

## Introducing EICO's New "Cortina Series"!

Today's electro-technology makes possible near-perfect stereo at moderate manufacturing cost: that's the de sign concept behind the new EICO "Cortina" all solid state stereo components. All are $100 \%$ professional, conveniently compact ( $31 / 8{ }^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{H}, 12 \mathrm{w}, 8^{\prime \prime D}$ ), in an esthetically striking "low silhouette." Yes, you can pay more for high quality stereo. But now there's no need to. The refinements will be moreinal and probably inaudible. Each is $\$ 89.95$ kit, $\$ 129.95$ wired.
Model 3070 All-Silicon Solid-State 70 -Watt Stereo

Amplifier: Dlstortionless, natural sound with unrestricted bass and perfect transient response (no interstage or output transformers); complete input, filter and control facilities; failure-proof rugged all-silicon transistor circuitry.
Model $\mathbf{3 2 0 0}$ Solid-State FM/MPX Automatic Stereo Tuner: Driftless, nolseless performance; $2.4 \mu \vee$ for 30 db quleting; RF, IF, MX are pre-wired and pre-tuned on printed circuit boards - you wire only non-critical power supply.

## 7 New Ways to make Electronics more Fun! <br> Save up to $50 \%$ with EICO Kits and Wired Equipment.



You hear all the action-packed capitals of the world with the NEW EICO 711 "Space Ranger" $4-8$ and Short Wave Communlcations Recelver plus ham operators, ship-to-shore, alrcraft Coast Guard, and the full AM band. 550 KC to 30MC In four bands. Selective, sensitlive super het, modern printed circult board construction. Easy, -Fast pinpoint tuning: Illuminated sliderule dials, logeing scale; b meter, electrical SSB receptlon automatic nolse firmiter and speaker Headohone jack kit $\$ 49.95$ wired seaker Headohone jack. kit \$49.95. Wired \$69.95


More "ham" for your dollar than ever - with the one ans only SSB/AM/CW 3-Band Trans ceiver KIt, new Model 753 - "the best ham Eranscelver buy for 1966" - Radio TV Experi menter Magazine. 200 watts PEP on 80, 40 and 20 meters, Receiver offset tuning, builf-in vox high tevel dynamic ALC, silicon solid-state VFO Unequaled performance, features and appearance. Sensationally prlced at $\$ 189.95$ kit
$\$ 299.95$ wired.


NEW EICO 888 Solid-State Engine Analyzer
Now you can tune-up, troubleshoot and test your own car or boat.
Keep your car or boat engine in tip-top shape with this completely portable, self-contalned, selfpowered universal engine anaiyzer. Completely tests your total ignition/electrical system. The first time you use it - just to tune for peak performance - it'll have paid for itself. (No tune-up charges, better gas consumption, longer wear) 7 instruments in one, the EICO 888 does all these for 6 V and 12 V systems; 4,6 \& 8 cylinder engines.
The EICO 888 comes complete with a comprehensive Tune-up and Trouble-shooting Manual including RPM and Dwell angle for over 40 models of American and Foreign cars. The Model 888 is an outstanding value at $\$ 44.95$ kit, $\$ 59.95$ wired.


New EICOCRAFT: easy to-butld solid-state elec. fironic Trukits: 9 great sophistlcates alike as professional as the professional as the standard Eico tine onty the complexity is bullding faster, easier, lower cost. Features: predrilled copper. plated etched printed circuit boards; finest parts; step-by-step in structlons; no technical experience needed just soldering Iron and pliers, Choose from: Fire Alarm; Intercom; Burglar Alarm; Light Flasher "Mystifier'; Siren; Code Oscillator; Metronome; Tremolo: Audio Power Amplffier; AC Power Sup ply. from $\$ 2.50$ per kit.


New ElCO *Noya-23"(Model 7923) all solld state 23 -channel 5 walt CB Transcelver featuring a host of CB advances-olus exclusive EXCLUSIVE dual-crystal lattice filter for ad EXCLUSIVE dual-crystal laftice filter for ad EXCLUSIVE hlahly efficient up-converter EXCLUSIVE hiahty efficient uo-converter reauency synthesizer provides advanced sla-crystal-controlled transmit-recelve channels. All crystals supp led. EXCLUSIVE use of precislon series-mode recelve stability, Wired only, $\$ 189.95$


Model 460 Wideband Direct-Coupled $5^{\prime \prime}$ Oscilloscope. DC -4.5 mc for color and B8W TV service and lab use. Push. pull DC vertical amp., bal, or unbal. indut. Automatic svic limiter and amp. $\$ 99.95$ kit. $\$ 139.95$ wired.

## FREE 1967 CATALOG

EiCO Electronle Instrument Co., Inc.
RTVE-8
131-01 39th Ave., Flushing. N. Y. 11352
Send me FREE catalog describing the full EICO line of 200 best buys, and name of nearest dealer. I'm inter.
ested in:
$\square$ test equipment
$\square$ ham radio
[] stereo/hi.fi
$\square$ Cltizens Band radio
$\square$ ausomotlve electronics

Name
Address
City
State


Model 232 Peak-to-Peah VTVM. A must for color or B\&W TV and Industrial use. 7 non-skip ranges on all 4 func. tlons. With exclusive Uni-Probe. © $\$ 29.95 \mathrm{kit}, \$ 49.95$ wired.

## Be the man who's always first to say: "I've got the answer right here:'

## START USING THIS REMARKABLE ELECTRONICS SLIDE RULE



Deliberately underpriced. Many men in electronics have told us that this unique slide rule, leather case, and 4lesson course casily add up to a $\$ 50$ value. But we have deliberately underpriced it at less than $\$ 25$. Why? Our reason is simple: we are looking for men in electronics who are ambitious to improve their skills... who know that this will require more training. If we. can attract you with the low price of our slide rule and course-and impress you with its quality-you are more
likely to consider CIE when you decide you could use more electronics training.

Send for free booklet. See for yourself why this amazing slide rule and course have made such a big hit with busy electronics men everywhere. No obligation, of course-just an opportunity to get in on the best offer ever made to people in electronics. Just mail coupon, or write Cleveland Institute of Electronics, Dept. EX-103, 1776 East 17th St., Cleveland, Ohio 44114.

## CIE <br> Cleveland Institute of Electronics 1776 East 17th Street, Cleveland, Ohio 44114

## MAIL THIS COUPON FOR FREE BOOKLET

## Cleveland Institute of Electronics

1776 East 17th Street Cleveland, Ohio 44114
Please send me without charge or obligation your booklet describing CIE Electronics Slide Rule and instruction Course. AL.SO FREE if I act at once: a handy pocket-size Electronics
 Data Guide.

Aduress.


## Radio.TV <br> EXPEAMMENTER <br> Aug.-Sept. 1967

25 Stratospheric Super Sleuth (Cover Story) The little VHF rig that puts you in the pilot's seat

## CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS

47 Chanticleer-mini-rooster for city folk
Black Widow Code Monitor/Oscillator
69 SCR Range Expander
71 Push-Button Highroller Gets You Dices Wild

## QUICKIE BUILD.ITS

## ELECTRONICS FEATURES

Tamper Proofer-twiddlers \& diddlers lockout Experimenter's Raz-ma-taz Relay Zippy Signal Grabber
Stereo When Mono Must Do

Dry Run on the SST
Sense Shimmy-Service Same (said the computer) This Tapester Has Wings
Design Your Own Zener Supply
Tattletale For Tiros \& Friend
Magnetism-so what's it all about, anyway?

## CITIZENS BAND FEATURES

## 20 CB Rigs and Rigmarole

65 Complete CB Network Checkout:
Knight-kit Safari II, Lafayette HB-525B, and Radio Shack Americana 23-Plus
84 Those Hertz Grabbers For 27 Megs

## SWL AND HAM FEATURES

39 DX the Cream of the 49 ers
41 The Real Truth About Radio Americas
46 Propagation Forecast
52 The Censor! What Mona wants, Mona gets!

## REGULAR DEPARTMENTS

8 Positive Feedback
12 Bookmark
14 New Products
23 Ask Me Another
108 Literature Library
WHITE'S RADIO LOG, Vol. 48, No. 1—Page 89
Cover photo by Leonard Heicklen

## Now - 158 <br> RADIO SHACK STORES in 32 STATESI

ARIZONA - Phoonix
ARKANSAS - Little Rock
CALIFORNIA - Anaheim, Bakersfield, Covina, Downey, Garden Grove, Glendale, Inglewood, Lo Habra, Long Beach, Los Angeles, Mission Hills, Mountain View, Oatland, Pasadena, Pomona, Reseda, Sacramento, San Bruno. San Diego. San Francisco. Santa Ana, Santa Monica, Torrance, West Covino
COLORADO - Denver
CONNECTICUT - Hamden, Manchester, New Britain, New Hoven. New London, Orange, Stamford, West Hartford
FLORIDA - Jocksonville, Orlando
GEORGIA - Atlanto
ILLINOIS - Belleville, Chicogo, Harvey
KANSAS - Wichito
LOUISIANA - Gretna, New Orleans
MAINE - Portland
MARYLAND - Langley Park
MASSACHUSETTS - Boston,
Braintree, Brockton, Brookline,
Cambridge. Dedham,
Framingham, Lowell, Medford,
Notick, Quincy, Saugus,
Springfield, Waltham, West
Springfield, Worcester
MICHIGAN - Detroit
MINNESOTA - Minneapolis.
St. Poul
MISSOURI - Kansas City,
St. Joseph, St. Louis
NEBRASKA - Omaha
NEW HAMPSHIRE -
Manchester
NEW JERSEY- Pennsauken
NEW MEXICO - Albuquerque
NEW YOR'K - Albany.
Binghamton, Buffalo, New
York, Schenectady. Syracuse
NORTH CAROLINA-Charlotte
OHIO - Cincinnati, Cleveland, Lima
OKLAHOMA - Oklahoma City. Tulsa
OREGON - Portland
PENNSYLVANIA - Greensburg
Philadelphia, Pittsburgh
RHODE ISLAND - Providence, East Providence
TENNESSEE - Memphis, Nashville
TEXAS - Abilene, Arlington, Austin, Brownsville, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth. Houston, Lubbock, Midland, San Antonio.
Sherman, Waco
UTAH - Salt Lake City
VIRGINIA - Arlington, Virginia Beach
WASHINGTON - Seattle

## SOLD ONLY BY RADIO SHACK

See Opposite Page for Store Nearest You.


For Acoustic Suspension Systems

Compare!
$3_{\text {b. }}^{99} 9$

Unbeatable low price! Use in custom hi-fi installations, as replacements in compact enclosures, or as extension speakers. Broad cone excursion; 13,000 gauss ceramic magnet $_{i}$ 50-15,000 cps response. Handles 15 watts music power. 8 ohms. \#40-1908

Repeat of a Sellout! New Low Price!
 6-TRANSISTOR MICRO RADIO

The same miniature portable that sold at $\$ 4.991$ Only 21/2" square, $11 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ deep. Stunning black grain case, silvered front panel. \#12-619

DUoFONE ${ }^{\text {TM }}$ HI-FI HEADPHONES


Wide-range dynamic (not magnet.) headset; feather-light; cushioned earpieces. Stereo/mono switch in plug. Matches 4-16 ohms. \#33-196

## 195 America's Only

 Switchable Stereo and Mono Headset!5-WATT MOBILE CB TRANSCEIVER

U.S.-Mode!

## Model TRC-14 only $79^{95}$

8.channel operation; $100 \%$ modulation; adjustable squelch; ANL; 13 transistors, \#21-032

DUAL-Z DYNAMIC MIKE, STAND

- 250 or 50 K OSms!
- New for 1967!
'Realistic' desk mike with stand. $40-13,000$ cps response; $360^{\circ}$ swivel joint; black molded body, base. Output: -55 db . \#33-934


## CLOSEOUT! MINIATURE

 $11 / 2$ VDC MOTORS

- Ideal for Hobbyists! - Only $13 / 8 \times 2 \times 3 / 4$ "! 3 for 99 Lowest price we've seen for miniature motors! Operate from $11 / 2-12 \mathrm{~V}$ flashlight battery; the greater the voltage, the greater the speed. Bronze bearings; $1 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ dia. bhaft, $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ long. \#273-232


## MAIL THIS HANDY COUPON TODAY!

RADIO East: 730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02215 DEPT. SB SHACK \} West: 1515 So. University Dr., 'Ff. Worth, Tex. 76107

| $\square$ Send me freE 1967 | $\square$ Stereo/Mono Headphones. $33 \cdot 196$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| Radio Shack catalog. | - TRC. 14 c8 Transcelver, 21-032 |
| Micro-Radio, 12-619 | $\square$ Dynamic Mike, 33.934 |
| - 4" Speaker, 40-1908 | - Motors, 273-232 |

Please send me the items I have checked. I enclosed $\$ \ldots$ plus $\$ 1.00$ to cover handling and postage anywhere in the U.S.A.; I understand any excess payment will be refunded promptly.


## sonotone's dynamic cardioid mike for taping

Are unwanted sounds spoiling your home tape recordings? Has everyday household noise got you down? Sonotone has the unidirectional answer: Our CDM80 dua! impedance illicrophone.

This Sonotone microphone feafures the discriminating cardioid pattern that professional performers prefer. Capflures every word, note and nuance directed into it, while suppresing extraneous, distracting noises, bxominess and feedtack.

Complere with on-orl swinct). 15-foot cable and shield. Impedinces of 200 ohmis and 50K olims. Price: $\$ 4.3 .50$


ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS DIVISION
SONOTANE CORPORATION - Elmsford, N.Y. 10523「xports: Singer Proas. Co., NrC. Cable: Gregnis, N.Y.

## Write TODAY for Latest Catalog on Sonotone Microphones



RADIO-TV EXPERIMENTER

Dedicated to America's Electronics Experimenters

| JULIAN M. SIENKIEWICZ WA2CQL/KMD4313 | Editor |
| :---: | :---: |
| RICHARD A. FIANAGAN KQD2566 | Manaoing Editor |
| W. KRAG BROTBY KQD2828 | Technical Editor |
| HELEN PARKER | Editorial Assistant |
| JIM MEDLER | Art Editor |
| ANTHONY MACCARRONE | Alt Director |
| EUGENE F. LANDINO | Asxociate Art Direetor |
| IRVING BERNSTEIN | Oover Art Director |
| BARBARA GABRIEL | Art assoctato |
| JIM CAPPELLO | Advertising Manager |
| LEONARD F. PINTO | Production Director |
| CAAL BARTEE | Production Manager |
| MICHELLE WOLFFS | Assistant Production Manager |
| DAVID COHN | Promotion Director |
| WILFRED M. BROWN | Kit Ditision Manager |

Preaident and Publiahop
B. G. DAVIS

Execulive Vice-Prestdent and Assistamt Publisher JOEL DAYIS

Fice-President and Editortal Director HERB LEAVY, KMD4539

RADIO-TV EXPERIMENTER, Vol. 23, No. 1, is published bimonthly by SCIENCE \& MECHANICS PUBUSHING CO., a subsidlary of Davis Publicarlons, Inc. Editorial, business and subscriptlon offlces: 505 Pork Ave., New York, N.Y, 10022 . One-year subscription (six issues)$\$ 4.00$; two-year subscription 112 issuest - $\$ 7.00$; and three-year subscripplon 118 lasuesi- $\$ 10.00$. Add $\$ 1.00$ per year for postage outside the U.S.A. and Canada. Advertising offices: New York, 505 Park Ave., Pl-2-6200; Chlcago: 520 N . Michlgan Ave., 527.0330 ; Ios Angeles: 1709 W. 8 th St. 213-483-5317; Atlanta: Pirnie \& Brown, 3108 Piedmont 2d., N.E., 404-233-6729, Long Islandi Len Osten, 9 Gardon Streat Great Neck, N.Y., 516-487-3305; Southwestern advertising reprosentative: Jim Wright, 4 N. Eight St., St. Lovis, CH 1-1965.

EDITORIAL CONTRIBUTIONS must be accompanled by return postage and will be handied with reasonable care; however, publisher assumes no responsibility for refurn or safery of manuscripts, aft work, or photographs. All contributions should be oddressed to the Editor, Radlo-TV Experimenter, 505 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022

Second class postagé poid at New York, New York and al additional meiling office. Copyright 1967 by Science and Mechanics Publishing Co.

# Now Available For Immediate Delivery... Deluxe Heathkit Rectangular Color TV 

 In Ready-Made Sets At Any Price! All color TV sets require periodic convergence and color purity adjustments. Both Heathkit Color TV's have exclusive built-in servicing aids, so you can perform these adjustments anytime . . . without calling in a TV serviceman . . . without any special skills or knowledge. Just flip a switch on the built-in dot generator and a dot pattern appears on the screen. Simple-to-follow instructions and detailed color photos in the manual show you exactly what to look for, what to do and how to do it. Results? Beautifully clean and sharp color pictures day in and day out . . . and up to $\$ 200$ savings in servicing calls throughout the life of your set.
Exclusive Heath Magna-Shield . . . surrounds the entire tube to keep out stray magnetic fields and improve color purity. In addition, Automatic Degaussing demagnetizes and "cleans" the picture everytime you turn the set on from a "cold" start. Choice Of Installation . . . Another Exclusive! Both color TV's are designed for mounting in a wall or your own custom cabinet. Or you can install either set in a choice of factory assembled and finished Heath contemporary walnut or Early American cabinets.
From Parts To Programs In Just 25 Hours. All critical circuits are preassembled, aligned and tested at the factory. The assembly manual guides you the rest

of the way with simple, non-technical instructions, Plus A Host Of Advanced Features ... a hi-fi rectangular picture tube with "rare earth" phosphors for brighter, livelier colors and sharper definition ... Automatic Color Control and Gated Automatic Galn Control to reduce color fading and insure jitter-free pictures at all times . . . delure VHF Turret Tuner with "memory" fine tuning . . 2 Speed Transistor UHF Tuner . . . Two Hi-Fi Sound Outputs for play through your hi-fi system or connection to the special limited-field speaker . . . Two VHF Antenna Inputs - 300 ohm balanced and 75 ohm coax... 1-Year Warranty on the picture tube, 90 days on all other parts . . . plus many more deluxe features. For full details, mail coupon for FREE Heathkit catalog.
"Kit GR-295, everything except cabinet, 131 lbs. .
GRA-295-1, walnut cabinet (shown above)
56 Ibs... $19^{\prime \prime}$ D. $\times 31^{\prime \prime}$ H. $\times 34 \frac{1}{1^{\prime \prime}}$ W....... $\mathbf{5 6 2 . 9 5}$
Deluxe contemporary wainut \& Early American
cabinets also available at $\$ 94.50$ \& $\$ 99.95$
" Kit GR-180, everything except cabinet, 102 lbs.
$\$ 379.95$
GRA-180-1, walnut cabinet (shown above) 41 lbs... $18 \frac{1}{4} 4^{\prime \prime}$ D. $\times 281 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ W. $\times 29^{\prime \prime}$ H..... $\$ 49.95$ Early American cabinet available at $\$ 75.00$


## Deluxe $12^{\prime \prime}$ Solid-State B \& W Portable TV

Unusually sensitive performance. Plays anywhere . . . runs on household 117 v . AC, any 12 v . battery, or optional rechargeable battery pack ( $\$ 39.95$ ); receives all channels; new integrated sound circuit replaces 39 components; preassembled, prealigned tuners; high gain IF strip; Gated AGC for steady, jitter-free pictures; front-panel mounted speaker ; assembles in only 10 hours. Rugged high impact plastic cabinet measures a compact $111 / 2^{*} \mathrm{H} \times 15 \frac{3}{4}$ " W $\times 93 / 8^{\prime \prime}$ D. 27 lbs.

## How To Save While Having Fun . . .



Full Professional Features At Over $\$ 500$ Savings. That's the new Heathkit version of the deluxe Thomas "Paramount" Theatre Organ. Boasts 19 voices, 200 watts peak power, chimes, 2 speaker systems, professional horseshoe console, instant-play Color-Glo keys, cool solid-state circuitry and more to make it a truly outstanding instrument you'll be proud to have in your home. Compare.

15 Manual Voices; 4 Pedal Voices . . . all at the fip of a tab. For solo work . . . diapason $16^{\prime}$, bass clarinet $16^{\prime}$, trumpet $16^{\prime}$, English horn $8^{\prime}$, oboe $8^{\prime}$, violin $8^{\prime}$, and tibia $16^{\prime}, 8^{\prime}, 51^{\prime} 3^{\prime}, 4^{\prime}$. For accompaniment ... diapason $8^{\prime}$, saxophone $8^{\prime}$, French horn $8^{\prime}$, oboe horn $8^{\prime}$, and cello $8^{\prime}$. And now, four pedal voices . . . diapason $16^{\prime}$, major flute $8^{\prime}$, bass clarinet $8^{\prime}$ and string bass $8^{\prime}$. And you'll soon learn combinations to produce endless voice and rhythm variations for every musical mood.

Two Separate Speaker Systems . . . a built-in 2-speed rotating Leslie plus a main system with two $12^{\prime \prime}$ speakers that handle the 200 watts peak power delivered by two separate transistor amplifiers.

Other Professional Features Include two 44-note keyboards, 28 notes of electronic chimes, 13 -note bass pedals, keyboard \& pedal sustain, reverb, selective repeat \& attack percussion, manual balance, timbre mellow, variable vibrato, pedal percussion and volume, expression pedal, stereo headset outlet, and assembled hardwood cabinet and bench with walnut finish. 250 lbs . Liberal credit available . . . send for FREE Catalog.


## Like To Hear It Perform?

Then send for organ demonstration record TOA-67-3 ( $7^{\prime \prime}, 331 / 3 \mathrm{rpm}$ ). Listen to the beautiful voices, remarkable range of expression and professional capabilities of this superb instrument. Enclose 50c for postage \& handling.


## Optional Band Box Percussion

Adds 10 exciting percussion voices to the music you play . . . bass drums, two bongos, castanets, brush \& crash cymbals, claves, blocks, snare drum and drum roll. One or all may be preselected to sound as you play the lower manual, pedals or both. Or voices may be added manually. 8 lbs . May be added to all other Heathkit/Thomas organs with TOA-67-2 drawer \& slides © $\$ 35$.

## Build Your OwnHeathkit ${ }^{\circ}$ Electronics!

## 60-Watt Solid-State Guitar Amplifier ... All The Features Guitarists Want Most!



Worth $\$ 300$ ! Two channels, 4 inputs handie accordion, guitars, organ or mike. Variable tremolo \& reverb. Two foot switches. Two $12^{\prime \prime}$ speakers. Line bypass reversing switch for hum reduction. Leathertextured vinyl cabinet of $3 / 4^{\prime \prime}$ stock. $28^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{W} \times 9^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{D} \times$ $19^{\prime \prime} \mathrm{H}$. Build in 12 hours. 52 lbs.

NEW Heathkit 150-Watt Solid-State AM /FM Stereo Receiver


World's Most Advanced Stereo Receiver . . . with features like integrated circuits and crystal filters in the IF amplifier section; preassembled \& aligned field effect transistor FM tuner for superior cross modulation index and image rejection; positive circuit protection; all silicon transistors; 2 tuning meters; and much more for the finest in stereo listening. See Julian Hirsch's review in the May issue of $\mathrm{Hi}-\mathrm{Fi} /$ Stereo Review. 34 lbs.
Optional walnut wrap-around cabinet © $\$ 19.95$

## New Low Price On Deluxe

 Transistor 10-B and AM /FM / Shortwave Portable... Save \$20!4-Band AM /Shortwave Receiver


Hear Live Broadcast From Hundreds Of Foreign Countries, Voice of America, Radio Moscow, hams, ship-to-shore, plus popular AM. Covers 550 kHz to 30 MHz in 4 bands. Boasts 4 -tube superhet circuit plus 2 silicon rectifiers; $5^{\prime \prime}$ speaker; BFO control; " $\mathrm{S}^{\prime}$ meter; bandspread tuning; headphone jack; AM rod antenna; charcoal gray metal cabinet. 15 lbs .

10 bands tune Longwave, AM, FM and 2 MHz to 22.5 MHz shortwave. Separate AM \& FM tuners and IF strips. 16 transistors, 6 diodes and 44 factory assembled and prétuned circuits. $4^{\prime \prime} \times 6^{\prime \prime}$ speaker, earphone, time zone map, listener's guide. Build in about 10 hours. 19 lbs.



This is one of America's fastest growing industries! It offers higher pay, more job security and more job opportunities than most other fields. If you are 18 or over and want an exciting, big pay future in this dynamic field, CTI training is for you! Get the facts that can put more money In your pockets-fast! Use the coupon to send for the free CTI book-now!

APPROVED FOR GI TRAINING If you served since January 31. 1955 or are in service. check GI line in coupon

C. T. A Is an AccredWed Member Nallonal Home Study Councll


$\mathrm{r} \longrightarrow \mathrm{O} \longrightarrow \mathrm{O} \longrightarrow \mathrm{O}$

## Julian M. Sienkiewicz, Editor

On a quiet Sunday afternoon this past summer some joker we call "friend" invaded our inner sanctum and interrupted our thoughts, ball game, and beer. What for? Well, here's the story. Our friend said to us, "Do the following:
"Write any three-digit number on a piece of paper, then reverse the three digits and write this number on the paper with the larger of the two numbers on top. Subtract! Next, multiply the remainder by any number from 1 to 9 . Now comes the clincher: cross out any one of the digits in the product, except a zero (if any). Now, add up the remaining digits and tell me the answer."

This we did. Our friend spent a moment in quiet thought, then retorted, "The number you crossed out was ..."

To which we commented "How in h . . . did you know?" He told us eventually, but it cost us two six-packs. The price to you dear readers, is a bit cheaper. Just pass your newsstand two


## New!' Solid State Mobile 2-Way Radio LAFAYETTE HB-525B

## with "S/PR7" Meter

- Range Boost ${ }^{\text {n" }}$ Circuitry for Added Talk Power - 3-Position Delta Tune Provides Fine Tuning - Variable Squelch and Automatic Noise Limiting and Selectivity
- Transmit Mode Indicator Light
- Public Address System (with Extemal speaker)


99-3144WX
Begin to enjoy 2 -way radio communications with the Defuxe Ladayette HB.525B. Underneath its handsome dle-cast panel is a rugged solid state circult handling a full 5 -watts inis a rugged drawing less than 1 ampere on transmit. Highly sensitive superheterodyne receiver section has adjustable squelch and serles gate noise limiter for quiet operation. Delta tune for extra fine tuning, and a mechanical filter for superior selectivity. Range Boost circultry is built-in for superior selectivity. Crystal synthesis provides operation for added talk power. Crystal synthesis provides operat Convenon all 23 channels with no extra crystals to buyl Convenlence features include, flluminated "S/PRF" meter and tuning dial, transmit indicator light. and a jack to use unit as a Public address ampllifier. An optional 117 vac unit as a Public available to convert the HB-525 to base power supply is available to convert includes a push-to-taik mille and moblie mounting bracket.


LAFAYETTE RADIO ELECTRONICS CORPORATION - 111 JERICHO TURNPIKE, SYOSSET, L.I., N.Y. 11791
months from now and sneak a peek at this column before the vendor has a chance to shoo you away. And if he gets tough, tell 'im a big city Editor said it was okay.

White Paper on a White Liet You read it in this column and elsewhere-the FCC's emphatic denials that there is no truth whatever to reparts that it planned to switch $27-\mathrm{MHz}$ walkietalkies to a new band located on 49 MHz . They said that there was "no such proposal," that the first publication to run the story was misrepresenting the facts, that someone had apparently seen a rough and early stage in-house FCC worksheet which was meaningless and had drawn many wrong conclusions, etc., etc.

Since the story had created such a furor in CB manufacturing circles and had upset users so much, just about every major publication had been only too happy to relay the FCC's message to the public-the message which squashed the entire story as a cheap hoax.

Funny thing about the story, though. Would you believe that only a month or so after the FCC's denials it quietly released its plan to move walkie-talkies from 27 MHz to 49 MHz ? The proposal was almost word-for-word the same as the one that had been reported earlier and then denied so loudly. In short, the FCC had succeeded in hoodwinking the CBers of the nation, lying to the public, and then embarking on its irrational plan despite a barrage of complaints.
CBers, of course, are stuck with the FCC. And they are used to the shabby treatment doled out on the shores of the Potomac. Editors, however, are something else again. We don't particularly like to be told a pack of barefaced lies-especially by a tax-supported, governmental agency. The FCC forced many publications to go out on a limb with their readers. And we, for one, have a feeling that when the FCC makes its humble appearance at the editorial offices for story coverage on one of their selfaggrandising projects, it may not get the hearty welcome to which it has become accustomed.

Reason has it that there are plenty of walkietalkie people-not to mention Hams and CBers -who are nauseous and noxious over the shoddy treatment that Big Brother Frank-Charlie-Charlie has ungracefully bestowed on them in the past and will likely continue to confer in the future. To put an end to this philistine farce let's send the FCC a protest-a short message thai'll wake them up to us little folk in the outside world. We propose that you join with us in sending an empty beer can to the FCC

It's easy to do. Just address a label to the Federal Communications Commission, Washington, D. C. 20554 and paste it on a beer can. Slap a 104 stamp on the can and drop it into the nearest mailbox on September 1, 1967. That's
right, on the first of September. When our friends at the FCC return from their Labor Day fun and frolic they can play a game worthy of their talents-Stack the Cans. Thus occupied, maybe they'll leave the Rules unchanged for an hour or two.
A word of caution-we have no gripe with the Post Office, so clean out those cans (don't go out of your way to attract flies). Also, tape the edges at the open ends-Mr. Postman doesn't want any cut fingers.

Now, get on the pipe and tell all your friends. If we make the FCC look like a scrap dump, maybe they'll realize that us little folk is what America is made of.

Complaint Department. It isn't very often we get complaints from our readers, but when we do each complaint is considered in light of other complaints as well as compliments received. Also, we don't make it a practice to publish reader letters as a rule, but rules are made to be broken. Here is one exception that we would like you to read and then weigh our comments to the writer.

Dear Editor:
I have just purchased my last
copy of your magazine. This dras-
tic step was the result of your
publishing an article in your Feb-
ruary-March 1967 issue entitled
"It's War" by Alex Karlin. The
single statement that incensed me
to write this letter was Mr. Karlin's perverted idea that CW on the ham bands is "obsolete." Obviously, Mr. Karlin has no knowledge of amateur radio at all. Most hams use CW a majority of the time and are realizing the benefits of more QSOs and more DX. Although single sideband is almost as good as CW, there are times when SSB has no value at all and only CW can break through. I know many people, myself included, who use CW exclusively and who enjoy showing off
their proficiency in code ability.
Either Mr. Karlin has no hail license at all (in which case he should not be writing this article), or he is one of those lids who have been on phone so many years that he doesn't even remember the code.

As for this man's one-sided view of incentive licensing and the ARRL, may I say he is all wet. I, for one, am a member of the League who is in favor of incentive licensing. I feel that any ham who is worthy of the full privileges should prove that he is better than the average by passing a more
rigorous exam. There are many hams who agree with me in my support of the League and its policies. Mr. Karlin is spoaking for a loudmouth minority in this article and I feel you should give equal space to print a retraction that shows some of the numerous things the League has done for the good of ham radio, including the incentice licensing proposal. I leave it up to some decent CB operator to refute his statements degrading $C B$ radio to nothing more than some toys for kids to play with. I truly hope this letter has shed some light of truth on an article filled with lies.

## Mitchell Tuckman, WB2VYJ

Well, Mitchell, you wrote a mouthful. However, we take exception to one point in your letter. That is your having purchased your last issue of Radio-TV Experimenter. Apparently, our magazine was of some value to you because you plunked down 75¢ to get your copy. And, though you did not say so, we assume you were a steady reader of our publication. Therefore, if one article drives you to break an association with a magazine, you, Mitchell, are not our kind of reader!

Let's consider the case of two readers who disagreed with Editor-In-Chief Sienkiewicz in the past. One is Tom Kneitel, K2AES \& KBG4303, currently the editor of $\$ 9$ magazine. Many moons back when the skin on the teepee was still a young buck, Tom phoned to tell Editor Sienkiewicz that his SWL coverage in another magazine was "disgusting" and he should do something about it. Tom had one or two articles under his belt, so our Editor told
(Continued on page 112)



- Solid State (transistors)

Tube Clrcults

- Printed Circuitry

Training Electronles
Sech

- Hand Wiring

F: F SET or TOOLS. PLIERS-CUTTERS, TESTER. SOLDERING IRON.

WHAT THE "EDU-KIT" OFFERS YOU The "EAu-KIt" offers you an outatanding PRACTICAL HOME RADIO COURSE at a rock-bottom price. You will learn radio theory eonstruction and servicing, You will learn how to build radios
using regular sehemakies; how to solder and wire in a professional using rezular schemakies; how to solder and wire in a proiessonal
mannef; how to servlce and trouble, shoot radios. You will learn how to work whith punched metal chassls as well is the new Printed Circuit chassls. You whil learn the princlples of RF und AF ampll fiers and osclilators. detectors. rectifers, test equipment. You will learn and practice code, uning the Prugressive Code Oscllator You
whil bulld 20 Recelver, Transmitter, Code Oselliator, Signal Tracer. Square Wave Generator. Amplifer and Signal Injector eircutes, and learn how to operate them. You whl recelve an excellent back ground for TV. In brief, you will recelve a basic education in Electronicg and Radlo, worth many umes the small price you pay only $\$ 26.95$ complete.

PROGRESSIVE
EACHING METHO

## TEACHING METHOD

KIt" is the foremost education. at ratio kit in the world. nd is universally accepted as the ics iraining. The "Edu-Kit"; uses the modern educations princlpie of "Learn by Dolnk." You begin by bullding esimple
radlo. Gradually, in a proyre sive manner. and at your own rete, you construet more ati. vanced multi-tube radio clrcuite, lesm more advanced theory and profensional radio technician. These circulte operate on your

## TNE KIT FOR

You do not need the bllgntest background in radto or selence. The "FEdw-K1t" is used by young
and old. sehools and clubs, by And old schools and clubs, by Veterans Admintistration for trainlnk and rehabilitation. One of the most important aspects of the "Edu-Kit" is the Consultation Service which we
provide. We weicome soble to send us thelr problemts whether related to problems. maether related to any of the Kit" course or encountered in other experient

THE "EDU-KIT" IS COMPLETE
You wilt recelve all parta and insuructions Decessary to build 20 different radto and blectronle circults. each guaranteed to operate. Our kis contain tubes, tube sockets, ris. risistors, tie strips, colls. hardware, tubing. punched metal chassis, Instruction Manuals. hook.up wire, solder. solenium recthers, volume controls, switches, etc. In addition, you recelve Printed Clrcuit materials, Inciuding Printed Circuit Chasste, special tube sockets, hardware and in:
structions. you sliso receive a useful set of tools, pliers cutters, professional olectric soldering tron, and a aelf-powered, dynamic Radio and Electronics Tester, The "Edy-Kit"" also includes Code instructions and the Protiresive Code Oscilator, figou wial and iecesve Progressive Signal Injector, thigh Fidelity Guide, FCC Ama teur License Training, and a Guiz Book. All parts, components, te, of the "Edu-Kit'm are $100 \%$ unconditionally guaranteed, brand new, carefuily selected, tested and matched. Everything ind Electronics course le onty $\$ 28.95$.
practica home Radio and E.SHOOTING LESSONS
You will learn to trouble-shoot arad mervice radios, using the proceastonat Slgnal Tracer, the unique Signal injector, ind the dilt helf you with iny technikal problems.

## FREE EXTRAS

- Set of Tools Radlo Book Radio and Electronlcs Te日ter - Electric Soldering Iron Pliers.Curteors Tester Instruc. thon Book Hi-Fi Book TV Book Qulz Book © Memberhip In Radio-TV Club: Consultation Ser Cortificate of Morlt - Valuable Dlecount Card
-     - UNCONDITIONAL MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

Ploase rush my "Edu.Kit" to me, as Indicated below.
Check one box to indicate chales of model.
Check Regular model $\$ 26.95$

- Deluxe model $\$ 31.95$ (sam
superior parts 53005
Expanded Tube Chacker)
Check one box to Indicate manner of payment
$\square$ I enelose full payment. Ship "Edu. Kit" post pald.
O. I will pay postage.
$\square$ Send me FREE additional Information deseribing "Edu.KIt."
Name
city, state
1188 Broadway, Dept. 543 NN, Hewleft, N. Y. 11557



## 

D Bug or Debug-That is the Problem. Wheth er you are worried about someone "bugging" your privacy or you just want to play some "party" tricks on a group of friends, you'll find The Electronic Invasion a good, interesting book to read. Author Robert M. Brown reveals that complex electronic devices are no longer limited to the cloak-and-dagger set. Technological ad vances, largely "fallout" from the aerospace


Soft cover
192 pages \$3.95
and military electronics miniaturization developments, of eavesdropping equipment (and their manufacturers) are available to all. Do-it-at home, check your employees or spy on your competitors-equipment is priced for every pocketbook.

Case histories are cited, telling the pitfalls that finally tripped the operators and put them under the thumb of the law. Even double-spys are entering this lucrative field-supplying customer and competitor by bugging their installed anti-bugging devices to furnish salable information.

Manufacturer listings help the do-it*yourselfer locate items that sell for as little as $\$ 3.50$ that may be adapted to eavesdropping purposes.

Additional chapters cover telephone bugging, miniature microphones and amplifiers, wireless microphones, voice scramblers, bug detection and much more for the worried individual who wants to protect himself and his privacy. Want a copy? Then write to John F. Rider, Publisher, Inc., Dept. IL, 1.16 W. 14th St., New York, N. Y. 10011 if your bookstore is fresh out of copies.
$\square$ Time and Temper Savers. Many experimenters and technicians have difficulty making the transition from vacuum tubes to transistors, or claim that they can troubleshoot a television
set but not a tape recorder. Well, here's a book that should dispel that notion by pointing out how to approach circuit troubleshooting in a new way. Ten-Minute Test Techniques for


Electronics Servicing compares almost every circuit you may encounter from an amplifier to a rectifier. It then describes how all can be easily tested using simple servicing procedures and basic test instruments.

To explain these techniques learned the hard way during 25 -years' experience, author Elmer Carlson has outlined step-by-step techniques for localizing trouble in an improperly operating stage. The defective component is then pin pointed using a minimum amount of test instruments.
Sorry, you won't find this troubleshooting handbook on your electronics dealer's book rack. To get your copy write to the publisher, TAB Books, Drawer D, Thurmont, Maryland 21788.
C. Kids Have the Most Fun? Why is it folks think that electronics is a difficult subject to understand? Not only that, but they claim no one can have fun in electronics! Now ain't that a kick in the head? Well, Leo G. Sands has authored a new title, Having Fun in Electronics, that dispels these false claims. Beginning with simple theory, Leo takes the beginner through the how's of electronics. Using the breadboard technique of building circuits, the text provides the neophyte with a sound beginning for developing his own designs once he has mastered


Soft cover
160 pages
$\$ 3.25$
the fundamentals. Several basic circuits, including audio amplifiers and power supplies, are provided to help him reach a level of design ability. The emphasis is based on "breadboarding" of various electronic circuits so that the ability of the experimenter can be developed by a practical do-it-yourself approach. Several interesting bench-type projects are presented to put fun into learning about the basic principles. The book is intended for the electronics hobbyist or student. Pick up a copy today and have a ball. Having Fun in Electronics is available at book stores and electronics parts suppliers. Can't get a copy? Write to Howard W. Sams \& Co., Inc., 4300 West 62 nd Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206.
— Powar Pasking Manual. The RCA Silicon Power Circuits Manual is the newest member of the growing family of RCA technical manuals. Although this new manual is intended primarily for circuit and system designers working with solid-state power devices, portions of it will also be found useful by students, radio amateurs, and build-it-at-home hobbyists.
The SP- 50 has been prepared to provide design information for a broad range of power circuits using RCA silicon transistors, rectifiers,

thyristors, SCRs and triacs. It includes an introduction to semiconductor physics, as well as descriptions of construction, theory of operation, and important ratings and parameters for each type of device. Some of the manual's sections are: Semiconductor Materials. Junctions and Devices, Silicon Rectifiers, Thyristors, Silicon Power Transistors, Rectification, Power Regulation, AC Line-Voltage Controls and much more.
Your copy of RCA Silicon Power Circuits Manual, SP-50 may be obtained from RCA distributors. or by writing to Commercial Engineering, RCA Electronic Components and Devices, Harrison, N. J. 07029.
$\square$ Over one billion dollars are spent in the U.S. on educational books every year. The knowledge gained from these books can never be measured. Are you getting your fair share?

## FIRST AND ONLY compaci scrulox. screwdriver sels

Increasing use of Scrulox square recess screws in appliances, radios, TV sets, electronic instruments . . . even the control tower at Cape Kennedy . . . has created a need. A need for compact, versatile driver sets. Small enough to tuck in a pocket. Complete enough to be practical on shop bench or assembly line.
Now, here they are . . . from Xcelite, of course.


Five color coded midget Scrulox drivers - \#00 thru \#3
One midget nutdriver - $1 / \mathbf{"}^{\prime \prime}$ hex
"Piggyback" torque amplifier handle increases reach and driving power
See-thru plastic case doubles as bench stand


XCELITE INC. - 64 BANK ST., ORCHARD PARK, N. Y.
Send Bulletin N1065 on Scrulox Screwdriver Sets.
name
| address
city
state \& zone
In Canada contact Charles W. Pointon, Ltd.


认合

## Budget Discotheque

A 4 -speed transistor portable phonograph, Model GD-16, that can be assembled in 1 to 2 hours has been brought out by Heath. There's just one small circuit board to wire, a 4 - by $6-\mathrm{in}$. speaker to mount, and two connectors to plug into the preassembled changer. Really compact, $14 \times 73 / 4 \times 201 / 2$ in., the GD- 16 carries like a small suitcase. The changer folds into the case when carrying and flips down for easy play of


Heathkit Model 60.16 Iransistor Portable Phonograph any $16,331 / 3,45$ or 78 rpm monophonic record, and handles a stock of six records of the same size. Separate volume and tone controls; music power output is 2 watts; operates on any 117 VAC source. The cabinet is preassembled of pressed wood with a polyethylene covering. Price of the GD-16 is $\$ 39.95$-for details write Heath Co., Dept. EB, Benton Harbor, Mich.
49022 .

## Pro Scope In A Kit

The Knight-kit KG2100 oscilloscope has a DC to 5 MHz vertical amplifier response which permits the display of pulses of fast rise time. Among the special features of this Knight-kit oscilloscope are: lock-in characteristics for viewing stable waveform presentations even at upper frequency limits; built-in Rotron fan; high vertical sensitivity ( $5 \mathrm{mv} / \mathrm{cm}$ ) for servicing transistorized


Knight-kit
Model KG-2100 Oscilloscope equipment; 85 Nanoseconds rise time; horizontal response from DC to 800 kHz ; triggered sweep ( $200 \mathrm{Nsec} / \mathrm{cm}$ down to 1 Sec ); regulated high and low-voltage power supplies. Power consumption is 200 watts; size is $141 / 4 \times 101 / 8 \times$ $181 / 2 \mathrm{in}$., weighs 40 lbs . In kit form the KG2100 oscilloscope is $\$ 249.95 ; \$ 349.95$, factory assembled. Full details from Allied Radio Corp., Dept. 20, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, Ill.
60680.

## Tuning In All Cars ...

Under their Realistic label, Radio Shack's "Patrolman," which was originally restricted to high band VHF broadcasts ( $147-175 \mathrm{MHz}$ ), is


Reallstic "Patrolman" VHF Police Receiver
now available in low band VHF ( $30-50 \mathrm{MHz}$ ). Both models are only $\$ 24.95$, feature the regular AM $535-1605 \mathrm{kHz}$ broadcast band, continuous no-drift tuning, batteries, and AC adapter jack. A plus for Patrolman owners is the new VHF daily weather broadcasts at 162.55 MHz , in addition to police, fire, mobile phone, coast guard, industrial, civil defense and general emergency broadcasts. At Radio Shack stores, or write to Radio Shack, Dept. CL, 730 Commonwealth Ave., Bcston, Mass. 02215.

## Guitar Speakers

From Altec Lansing come two musical instrument speakers, the 12 -inch 417A (up to 75 watts music power) and the fifteen-inch 418 A (up to 100 watts) which will easily handle the tremendous audio peaks peculiar to electronically amplified musical systems without destroy-


Altec Lansing 417A \& 418A Musical Instrument Speakers
ing the speakers. Both speakers were field tested by professional and amateur guitarists during the developmental stages and approved by them before production. The 417A and 418A have 3 -in. voice coils of edgewound aluminum ribbon and a rugged diaphragm with a lightweight aluminum dome. Heavy-cast aluminum frames are used and the massive magnet structure houses an Alnico V magnet. Prices: $\$ 68.00$ for the 12 -in. $417 \mathrm{~A} ; \$ 80.00$ for the $15-\mathrm{in} .418 \mathrm{~A}$. Want to know more? Write to Altec Lansing, 1515 S. Manchester Ave., Anaheim, Calif. 92803.

## Vox Mike

Lafayette's Stock No. 99-4604 voice-actuated microphone is designed for use with a batteryoperated transistorized tape recorder equipped with a jack for remote microphone control. Electronically-controlled relay in mike automatically starts the recorder when sound is picked up; automatically stops the recorder when sound stops. The Voice-Control / Off / Remote switch goes like this: in VoiceControl position 6 -transistor circuitry operates amplifier and electronic relay in mike; in Re mote position microphone oper-


HERE'S The Place To Buy Your Electronic Components!


Every Component Neatly Packaged and Clearly Identified... Ready to Use in Your Circuit

## 112 QUALITY COMPONENTS



## CERAMIC DISC CAPACITORS

Voltages - $12,25,200$ and 1000 V . Capacitance - 5 pF thru $220,000 \mathrm{pF}$ (. $22 \mu \mathrm{~F}$ )

## ceramic tubular capacitors

Voltages - 100 V . and 500 V . Capacitance - 1 pF thru $1000 \mathrm{pF}(.01 \mu \mathrm{~F})$
MYLAR FILM CAPACITORS
Voltages - 200,400 , and 600 V .
Capacitance - .01 pF thru $.1 \mu \mathrm{~F}$

ates as a dynamic mike with remote on-off switching. There is an additional control for adjusting sensitivity of microphone above ambient noise levels. Recommended for use with Lafayette RK-30, RK-55 and RK-60 tape recorders. Requires 9 volt battery. At electronic parts stores or write to Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp., 111 Jericho Turnpike, Syosset, N. Y. 11791.

## Two-Way Police Radio Kit

E. F. Johnson has come up with two portable, two-way radio kits matched to the new FCC police regulation permitting low-power surveillance radio communication without prior approval. Only power output is limited under the new regulation and must not exceed two watts.

E. F. Johnson Matching Police Walkle-Talkies

Offering 50 Police Radio frequencies between 40 and 50 megacycles, the Johnson $11 / 2$-watt Messenger 106 hand-held transceiver features rechargeable batteries with built-in chargers, leather hand-strap cases and telescoping antennas. They come packed as two-unit ( $\$ 376.55$ ) or three-unit (\$604.25) kits in a portable carrying case. The 3 -unit kit contains two 22 -in. clamp-on auxilliary antennas for use on police cars. Details can be had from the manufacturer: E. F. Johnson Co., Waseca, Minn. 56093.

## Control That Impedance!

The S-11 Controlled Impedance speaker system is specifically designed for use with solidstate components, which perform best over a

H. H. Scott Model S-11 Speaker System
narrow range of load impedance. The S-11 system has an impedance range carefully limited by integrated engineering development of both speakers and crossover. Scott's new system measures $24 \times 14 \times 111 / 4 \mathrm{in}$., has a walnut-finish air-suspension enclosure, and will retail at $\$ 149.95$. For specifications write to H. H. Scott, Inc., 111 Powder Mill Rd., Maynard, Mass. 01754.

## Ho! For The Open Road With Bright TV!

Especially designed for trailers, cottages and mobile homes, the new JFD Explorer Log Periodic TV Antenna Kit pulls in clean color TV on all VHF and UHF channels; also FM. Can be assembled in a matter of minutes and stored most anywhere. The Explorer is made of $100 \%$ reinforced aluminum with a gold anodized finish. Kit includes antenna, mast, mount, twin-lead, standeffs and hardware, and a VHF/VHF/FM signal splitter. The Explorer


JFD Explorer Log Periodic Tv̀ Antenna Kit
(Model LPV-TL5) is listed at $\$ 30.75$ and you can write to JFD Electronics Co., 15th Ave, at 62nd St., Brooklyn, N. Y. 11219 for details.

## Receiver-Turntable

For those who already own a pair of speakers, Harman-Kardon offers Model S-C6, an AM/ FM/FM Stereo receiver-turntable; it's similar to their SC440 compact but is sold without speakers. The record changer is the new BSR equipped with an Empire 808 magnetic pickup. There is a special circuit that switches the receiver to stereo and back to regular FM automatically. Other features include a stereo headphone receptacle on the front panel, tuning meter for best AM and FM reception, and the facility to handle a tape recorder. A lucite dust cover is optional. The S-C6 lists at $\$ 329.50$; further info from Harman-Kardon, Inc., 401 Walnut St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19105.


## Monogram Your Equipment with Electricity

A new hand-held electric engraver has been introduced by the Dremel Mfg. Co., Racine, Wis. The tool uses a carbide or optional diamond engraving point and etches almost any material from soft plastic to glass, ceramics and high alloy steel. It's powered by a Dremel re-


Dremel Electric Engraver
ciprocating motor that delivers 7,200 strokes per minute. By adjusting the dial, the operator regulates depth of stroke from delicate lines to deep marks. With nylon housing, hook for hanging, and complete instructions, the "electric pencil" is available at hardware suppliers for \$14.95.

## Gee, Dad, It's a Thomas "Paramount"!

This beautiful kit version of the Thomas horseshoe console "Paramount" solid-state theatre organ represents a saving of about $\$ 500$ over the factory-assembled model. Heath calls it the TO-67. It has 15 manual voices and 4 pedal voices selected by flipping multi-colored


Yeathkit "Paramount" Organ

## World Famed BREVETTATA TEAR GAS PISTOL

Appearance of this fine tear
gas weapon is simiar ol rea work in lonely, daris locations and regulre protection. Men give this gun to wives and daughters for night security. Many industrial appileations. Shooting of gun stops aggres sor without permanently injur ing him. Neither permit nor license is needed but it is not sold to minors. It hros six car trldges without reloading. Each gun co for vith six tear gas shalis and shan practle and is shiphed propaid. Gun unit
prices Include. 12 shells and all shipping costs.

$\square$ I Gun-unit
at $\$ 22.86$
....................... sin $_{13}$
$\$ 13.07$
2 Gun-units at $\$ 2.86$ $\qquad$ $(\$ 1.43 \mathrm{ea}$.
[] 4 Gun-units al $\$ 35.16 \ldots . . . . . .$. . $\$ 8.79$ ea.)

Extra bozes of ten tear gas shells at $\$ 1.50$ per box (prepaid with gun orders). Extra boxes of blanks at $\$ 1.25$ per box.

UNITED SAFETY SUPPLY CO.
310 West 9th Street
Kansas City GRT, Mlssouri 64105

## NAVY $\underset{\substack{\text { MaRND } \\ \text { AaNe }}}{\text { WALKIE-TALKIE }}$

TRANS. \& RECEIVER-ThLE equipment is CTynial controlled and can be operated on any one channeite. tion only; output of Trans. is 0.2 watts \& satimfactory communteathon between units over nverage verrain should be malntained apprnx. up to one (1) mile. With
Tulses: $1 / \mathrm{TR} 5,1 / 1 \mathrm{S5}, 2 / 1 \mathrm{~T} 4$. 3/3S4. Voltages required: Tuses VDC 3 MA: 135 VDC 4 MA;, 5 VDC 225 MA
67.5 VDC 19 MA: 1.5 /Receiver, 225 MA \& -6 VDC $30 \mathrm{MA} / / T r a n s$. Unit comes in a waterproof plantic ease w/abace for batt. or power supply. Telescoping antenna 8 ft. Has spec. inating coll. Complete wholce of preq) headphones, carion microphone, canvas cover, \& manual. Stzo $8 \times 8 \times 21 / 2^{\prime \prime}$. $\$ 9.95$
"DAV" MODEL-Same as above, but with direction finding 512.95 oop and 11 p mic., plywood case w/eurapa. VIBRATOR Power Supply //MAB \& DAV. Operates from 0 VDC VIB
4 A
Dry
Dry Charge Battery N-T. 6 f/above power Eupply. 6 VDC 4 A... $\$ 3.95$ Prices F.O.B. Lima, O. $-25 \%$ Deposit on COD's-Address Dept. 36

## 

## LEARN Electronies EnT HOME

Fix TV, design automation systems, learn fransistors, complete electranics. College lerel Home Study courses taught so you can underatand them. Earn more in the highly pald electronles inunderstand them. Larn more ing Missiles, theory and practical. Kits furdustry. Computers, Alissiles, theory andored. Resident classes at our Chicago campus if desired. Founded 1934. Catalog. AMERICAN INSTITUTE OF ENGINEERING \& TECHNOLOGY $1139 E$ West Fullerton Parkway Chleago, Illinois 60614 Vots-write for Information about GI Bill Training

## WIRE ESSS "IIKE" TALKS TO ALL RADIOS



## CB's SPECTACULAR!

Everyman's communications system-that's CB. And whether you're an old salt or a rank beginner the 1967 CB BUYERS' GUIDE is chock full of nifty needed know-how, know-why, and know-when on the biggest radio service in the world. Everything, absolutely everything, on $C B$ from base station to boat station is included. You'll find complete, easy-to-understand lab checks on 75 CB rigs; the lowdown on what $C B$ can do for you; the full scoop on CB organizations. Get with it-zero in on where the action is-with the 1967 Edition of CB BUYERS' GUIDE-at your local newsatand now!

# SPECTACULAR CLOSE-OUT SALE! 662/3\% OFF ORIGINAL LIST! 

## THOUSANDS SOLD AT \$149.95

NOW SAVE \$100. ON WORLD'S FINEST MINIATURE TAPE RECORDER
NOW ONLY ${ }^{\text {s }}{ }^{955}$
Complete with remote control dynamis tolus $\$ 2$
shippoing. microphone/spealief and private earphone plus FREE reet of long-playing tape!

# RECORDS MEETINGS... STUDIES... TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS... 

 DICTATION... INTERVIEWS... LETTERS... PARTIES... EVEN SECRETLY!COMPACT - YET POWERFUL EMOUGH FOR UMOERCOVER WORK!
This is the world-1amous pocket recorder aovertised across the country for $\$ 149.95$ - now at "give amay" savings! Imapine, only 44 ounces light, Phono-Trim slips easily tato pocket or purse. goes with you anywhere for on-the-spot recording of music, speech-parades parties will even pick up a whisper across the coom! - all with amasing lidelify!

RECOROS UP 10 AN HOUR ANO 10 MINUTES PER REEI! acclaimed as the world's linest mint. ature tape recorder. Phono.Trir is orecision made by w Geeman cratts men. Automatic pust-button operation makes it easy to use with standerd 1 - Inch lape you can gel anywhere. will record up 10 an hour and 10 minutes on a single reet! Now In service throughout the world by executives, police departments, pir. vate investigators. news reporters, writers. and thousinas of people for everyday remembrances. buslinessneeds and as a remarhably elficient aid to learning!

RECORDS... PLAYS BACK... ERASES...AMPLIFIES! Much more than just an ordinary tape recorder, Phono-Triz with accessoŕy dest -too amplilier/speaker Decomes a portable Public Accress System, whith enough volume to fill a large hall. Or use it to amplity tele. phone conversations while you re. card it the same time with both hands freet Runs for 24 hours on

ACTION ELECTRONICS,

| NO OTHER POCKET RECORDER OFFERS |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| ALL THESE TOP-QUALITY FEATURES: |  |
| - instagi mecoso e muveack | 10 Man MR ECIt |
| ancmeier | - Six mansispons rom |
| - michort combmon dymamic | - majuum powes amo fidetite |
| - Sfanomino 1 \% ips spey | - mutomatic musm euttom optantion |
| capstam oaiva | - Usts standeo pemite ano |
| - Fave momen size <br>  | - Cucs intole |
| - 此al porrasiliti | - Mucs into mousr curment NITM AC ADAPIE |
| -omir ar ass lismp | - ond plice cast muor eot |
| - afcomos uo 101 meano | for amayme sthenctm |
| PLUS | IS MORE! |

GET THESE ACCESSORIES AT BARGAIN PRICES, TOO


* 1 Hiph-pawered desk-lop amplifiel/rpeather was $\$ 20$ - NOW ONIY $\$ 14.95$

*3 $\begin{aligned} & \text { Confldental telephone } \\ & \text { microphone }\end{aligned}$ was $\$ 9$ - NOW ONLY $\$ 6.95$
\#5 Exira tases with reet were $\$ 2.50$ each NOW ONLY \$4.95 POR 3

stop tablets. The TO-67 has Thomas Color-Glo key lights so you can play complete songs with melody, harmony and bass even if you've never played an organ before. There are two separate speaker systems; a built-in 2 -speed rotating Leslie and a nain speaker system with two 12 in . speakers, creating a stereo effect. Other features: two 44 -note keyboards; 28 notes of electronic chimes; selective repeat percussion to produce xylophone, mandolin, marimba sounds; 13 -note bass pedals; selective attack percussion; reverb; stereo headset outlet; walnut-finished hardwood cabinet and bench. Heath says it can be assembled in 80 to 100 hours; and for $50 \%$ they sell a $331 / 3$ record, TOA-67-3, which demonstrates the full professional capabilities of the TO-67. Price is $\$ 995.00$, write for details to Heath Co., Benton Harbor, Mich. 49023.


## Definitely Not a Black Box

For young members of the Affluent Society who are suspicious of the "black box" retailing of a popularly advertised receiver or amplifier with speaker systems of unidentified brand or performance, Electro-Voice has come up with what they call a starter set, including the E-V 1177A (FM) or E-V 1178 (AM/FM) receiver and a pair of E-V Eleven speaker systems. The


Electro-Voice Hi-fi System
walnut-veneered, vinyl-coated speaker enclosures measure $81 / 4 \times 151 / 4 \times 61 / 2 \mathrm{in}$., and have a high-compliance, dual-cone $8-\mathrm{in}$. driver retailing at $\$ 33$ each. The solid-state receiver features 65 watts IHF power into 4 ohms; platinum and brushed chrome front panel; colored input indicator lights; wide range, low distortion sound oulput. The FM model is advertised as $\$ 280.00$, with AM $\$ 35.00$ additional. At high-fidelity dealers, or contact Electro-Voice, Inc., Buchanan, Mich. 49107.

Electronics Goes to Bed. Now, without intricate weaving, a blanket is being marketed that has its nylon fibers bonded electrostatically. Want more facts? Write to West Point Pepperell, 111 W. 40th St., New York, N.Y. 10036.

## MATHEMATICS <br> ELECTRONHCS

NOW! A NEW WAY TO LEARN-I. H. S. I. WAY. Complete home study courses to help you get the position you want-MORE MONEYMORE RESPECT.

COURSES PREPARED BY
COLLEGE PROFESSORS who have lectured to thousands of men on math and engineering. You learn at home quickly, easily-AS FAST as you want.

YOU SIGN NO CONTRACTS
Pay only if satisfied you owe it to yourself to examine the INDIANA HOME STU.DY INSTITUTE COURSES.FREE BONUS-if you join now, a refresher course in basic arithmetic.

Write for Brochure-No Obligation
THE INDIANA HOME STUDY INSTITUTE
Dept. RTV-8, P. O. Box 1189, Panama City, Fla. 32401
Tape this od to the bock of your TV or Rodio Set

## ALL TV-RADIO \$150 <br> receiving TUBES

- ALL BRAND-NEW, First Quaiity. All Types Available. Orders Shipped First Class Same Day Rec'd. Unconditionally Guar anteed. 24 Month Warranty.
Send $\$ 1.50$ for ea. tube +50 p postage \& handling of entire order. FREE: Write for TV Test Chart and Tube List to Dep"t rTE-n



## UNIVERSAL TUBE CO. Orone Park, N, Y. 11417

ALL BAND BATIERT SUIDRT WAVE RADIO XII S12.95


Listen around the world-Thoueands of miles awayl Shipo-Alreraft-Volee of America-Rus: Ria-London-Australla-Amateurs-Pollce, Alwo
USA Proadcast-5 Wave Bands $1 / 2$ to 43 MCl
 wide reception.
Wide reception. or send $\$ 1 \frac{2}{2} 95$ for Pp del In USA. Basic Kit Fin showir Includes pinsic ease and BC coll FREE, Lonk Distance antenma, bif you orfer
NOW. Avahable only from midway Radio,
Dept. BRE-B, Kearney, Nebr.

## SPECIALS FROM BIGELOW ELECTRONICS

EXPERIMENTERS DELIOHTー 17 pounds of electronic parts and hardware, AII new or removed from new chvilian equipment hardware, All new or removed from new edvitan equipment only on this item.

ONLY $\$ 3.00$ plus postage for 20 pounds. \#PA- 17
Miniature parts bonanza: over 300 parts contalned on printed
circuls bourds, onty $\$ 3.50$ pontpald. U.S.A. Ahtpment only, FREE electronte parts \& toal catalog: Use a post card cor FREE electronte parts es tool catalog: Use post card for you request and include your complete address with zip code.
P. O. Box 71

Bluffton, Ohio 45817

## TRANSISTORIZED CONVERTER KITS $\$ 5.00$ EACH

Three kits available. Marine $2-3 \mathrm{mc}$, police \& fire, high band $100-200 \mathrm{mc}$, low band $26-60 \mathrm{mc}$. 1 me tuning on car radio. Full instructions.

## ANY KIT \$5.00 pp. WIRED \$15.00 pp.

FRED MESHNA, NO. READING, MASS. 01864

## How to Write a Classified Ad That Pulls

Deluxe 48 page booklet-only $\$ 1$ per copy. And, with the booklet, you get a $\$ 2$ credit towards your payment of your classified ad in Science \& Mechanics. Send \$1 now to Science \& Mechanics, 505 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022.


Tube Bad. Yes, manufacturers of tube type CB sets may be saying "too bad" when they get a glint of the new Courier 23-Plus from e.c.i. (Electronics Communications Inc.), 56 Hamilton Ave., White Plains, N. Y. Why "too bad?" Well, the gang up at e.c.i. claims that the 23Plus is designed to pull in all channels louder and clearer than any other tube rig in its price class ( $\$ 189$ ).

Truly dedicated to the ultimate in reception, the rig has a new cascode front end and a Nuvistor mixer. In addition, it's got dual conversion circuitry and every known feature to squash, smash, and smother static and other teeth gnashing noises.

Other goodies in this set include a transistorized power supply, illuminated S-meter (which doubles as an RF output meter), an illuminated channel selector, a built-in public address system, a jack for an extra speaker (stereo CB , anyone?), single knob tuning, a modulation indicator. It comes stuffed to the gills with crystals for operation on all 23 channels, mounting brackets, power cords, microphone, and that well known Courier reputation for big sound on the band.
Ship Shape. So many folks have been puitting CB rigs on their boats that Regency Electronics whomped up a marine type $C B$ rig to meet the needs of this rapidly growing specialty market.

e.c.i. Courier 23.Plus CB Rig

The new Regency Ranger rig is an 11 -channel, all-transistor job which comes out in full sail with a heavy welded steel chassis which is spray coated for protection from moisture and salt. The speaker is splash proof, and the PC board is epoxy glass.

From an operational standpoint, the Ranger runs a Collins mechanical filter for jazzy selectivity. The power supply is all set for the 12 volts which most boats offer. You can also operate from 117 volts AC with an optional power supply. The set doubles as a marine hailer by means of an external speaker.

Sail into the sunset with the Ranger aboard for $\$ 175$. See your nearest chandler or write to Regency Electronics. 7900 Pendleton Pike, Indianapolis, Ind. 46226.

## Speak Sofily and Carry a +2 . The Turner

 +2 isn't a sports car, it's a new $C B$ microphone with a built-in speech amplifier. Specifically designed for two-way radio work, the +2 uses a 2 stage amplifier to boost your voice. You can vary the amount of amplification or even kill it altogether if it isn't needed for a local contact. When you've got one of those long-hand contacts, just crank up the gain and take control of the channel with something that will sound like the voice of doom when you hit the modulation. The +2 connects to your rig's mike socket and will work with any equipment.

Regency Ranger CB Transceiver


Turner Plus 2 Mike
See it at your local CB emporium or find out about it from The Turner Co., 909 17th St., Cedar Rapids, lowa 52402.

Pushbutton Baby. If you've a mind to go portable-a-la-pushbutton you may want to look into the new Claricon 2 watt transceiver. The unit weighs in at a scant 2 lbs . and can be installed in your car or boat, or even carried slung over your shoulder from a strap. It features 2 channel operation, and all the set's functions are accomplished by means of pushbuttons. Operating from 8 "AA" penlite batteries, you can check the condition of the batteries by looking at the little meter on the front panel. The mike doubles as the loudspeaker to save space. For further information on this set, contact Claricon, 663 Dowd Ave., Elizabeth, N. J. 07201.

Don't Distress, Compress. For those of you who want a little extra soup in your set's modulation output, may we suggest the Vibratrol Transistorized Compressor Amplifier. With a fancy monicker like that, the thing would have to be good-and it is! Vibratrol, 7845 Merrimac Ave., Morton Grove, III. 60053, did it with their little soldering guns! The unit features a unique compression circuit that boosts low levels


Claricon 2-Watt CB Rig


## KIT OR WIRED

AM/FM recelver covers 26 to 5488 to 174 MHz . Also. One adjustable SW band for L5-20 meters. Ac power supply. wired $\$ 59.95$. Easy to assemble kit 10 m m $\$ 49.95$.
KUNN ELECTRONICS, INC.
1801 Mifis Ave.
Norwood, Ohio 45212


The price is not a mis-print! We have been supplying top service organizations for 15 years with our top quality new, used and factory-second receiving tubes! They are all individually boxed, branded, code-dated and guaranteed for 1 yearl We have over 2500 types in stock continuously! You may order any type! Our stock covers 45 years of tube manufacturing!
If your order is under $\$ 5.00$ send $50 ¢$ handling! All postage charges paid by Nationwide. Canadian and foreign please send approximate postage! Send for complete free tube list!

## NATIONWIDE TUBE CO.

(R-TVE)
1275 Stuyvesant Ave.
Union, N.J. 07083
(201)688-1414


Vibrotrol Transistorized Compressor Amplifier of modulation while maintaining high input levels at a constant output.

The unit connects in minutes to any transmitter and can be used with any crystal, ceramic or dynamic microphone. The controls are On/ Off, compression and level. The unit operates from a self contained battery so the only connections are plugging your mike into the socket on the compressor, and then plugging the compressor into the socket on the CB rig. By the way, this gadget works wonders for audio amplifiers, PA systems, and tape recorders. Price is \$23.95.

Big Brown Bargain. The Multi-Elmac Co., Oak Park, Mich. 48237, whipped up a solid state CB unit which is the answer to the prayers of many folks who don't want to (or aren't able to) invest a large chunk of cash into CB gear. Their little Citi-Fone $/ 1$ rig sells in the $\$ 50$ price range. The reason they are able to market a


Multi-Elmac Citi-Fone II Transceiver
good unit at such a low price is that they have eliminated much of the frills and window dressing found in the glamour sets. The rig contains a plain and simple 5 watt transmitter offering 2 channels. It is coupled with a receive converter which feeds the CB signal into your car's regular AM broadcast radio. It's a snap to connect and doesn't require any cutting or soldering; you don't even have to remove the AM radio from the car. If you get a $C B / A M$ coupler you can even use the car's antenna for CBing.

Bigmouth. For those of you who are always being told that they can hear your carrier but your modulation seem a bit low, here's the an-
swer in spades. More than a simple mike booster, this is a highly sophisticated, distortionfree speech processor which will give your rig more than 10 db of greater "talk power" (and that's a-plenty).

In simple terms, it's a solid-state speech clipper which has been specially designed to eliminate a very undesirable by-product of many conventional clippers; that of making a very loud but highly distorted growl out of your charming voice.

The unit, known as the CSP-11, installs quickly and without grief right in the microphone lead (sure you can do it with your 10 thumbs and 20 year old soldering iron) and draws its power from its own self-contained batteries. Price is $\$ 1.10$.

For more details and some high falootin graphs on just what this thing can do for you, write to Comdel Inc., 218 Bay Road, Hamilton, Mass. 0.1982.

Recilify That Puny Signal. If you've gotten that queasy feeling that maybe ol Nell, your trusty CB rig, may be past its glory (or on the way to glory), here's a possible solution.

First, don't sell old Nell if you feel that her signal is somewhat less than what might be desired. Bring her back to life with one of the rectifier tube replacements being offered by Specialty Engineering and Sales Company, 600 San Mateo Blvd. S.E., Albuquerque, N. M. 87108.

The rectifier tube replacement is actually better than the original tube in your CB rig! Plug. ged it into the socket of the original tube (no circuit changes are required), it doesn't generate power-losing heat like tubes, avoids the current drain of tube filaments, and it has a higher voltage output than the tube it replaces

If your set has a 6 X 4 or 12 X 4 rectifier you will be able to use the model X4. For sets having 6BW4 or 12 BW 4 you can have a go at the model BW4. The little devils sell for $\$ 6.95$.

"Primitive isn't the word-they still use the Heath lunch-box CB transceiver!"


## USSR SWBC

When did the Communist shortwave station R. Vilnus in the U.S.S.R. start broadcasting their nonsense to the free world?
-E. S., Winnipeg, Man.
Don't know! The Soviet Embassy in Ottawa or Washington, D. C. should be able to give you that information. But remember, write in a nice tone-those folks still believe in Lenin, you know.

## Respect for the Aged

I have recently acquired an old Howard radio made in Chicago. For tubes it has three type 26 and a T227 plus rectifier. The last patent is April 1, 1924. The serial number must be 10271-No. 7 and it's called a Neutrodyne. It also has a battery eliminator. I wonder if you could tell me its age and approximate value. It works and is in excellemt condition.
-F. J., Sterling, II.
Vintage 1928. Value-whatever the junk man will pay for iron and copper. Possibly some radio-TV store would like it for a publicity gag. Don't dump it tomorrow though-we'll probably have someone write in because they


## Can't find the key to

## electronics?

- then get your electronics cool with this introductory offer to the $\overline{2}$ leading electronics magazines!



## ELEMENTARY ELECTRONICS

The magazine that serves up electronics theory in pleasant spoonfuls and reinforces the knowledge you gain with exciting and useful projects.

## RADIO-TV EXPERIMENTER

The magazine dedicated to the hobbyist-the man who wants to obtain a fuller and broader knowledge of electronics through the applications of his hobby.


Now, both of these fine magazines will be delivered to your mailbox at the special subscripłion rate of jus $\$ 7.00 \ldots$ you save $\$ 2$ from regular newsstand price.

[^0]always wanted one exactly like their Aunt Tillie's.

## Good Guy

Recently in your column, G. J. of Charlotte, North Carolina, asked for information about an old Gulbransen radio. I have considerable information on various models. If G. I. will contact me, I shall be pleased to help him. I have nothing to sell.
-H. A. C., Samoset, Fla.
G. J., if you see this, write to H. A. C. at P.O. Box 7321 in Samoset. We don't know what H. A. C.'s game is, but we're sure part of it is being a nice fellow! Our thanks!

## Dick Tracy Detector

Where can I get a converter for listening to $450-\mathrm{MHz}$ band police and other land-mobile stations?
-M. K., Bronx, New York
Ameco has just introduced its Model CUT converter for the $450-\mathrm{MHz}$ band which can be used with an AM BCB receiver. Your local Ham or electronics parts store should have it in sfock.

## What's the Delay

Where can 1 get Amperite relays and what do they cost?
-L. L. M., Chicago, III.
Allied Radio in Chicago lists them in their 1967 catalog on page 299. Eyeball it and your problems are licked. In fact, everybody, look up Amperite relays and see what they have to offer. Their delay relays are handy gadgets for many a project.

## Let Your Fingers Do the Walking

Where can I get or buy a band switch bracket with coil assembly and volume control with on/off switch for a Zenith Super Deluxe TransOceanic portable radio model B600?
-O. V., Chicago, Ill.
Look in the telephone directory yellow pages section under "Radios, Wholesale" and you'll find the name of the Zenith distributor whose spare parts department should have the parts available. The same technique works for RCA, Motorola, Admiral, Philco, Westinghouse, etc. Gee whiz, O. V., where are you when the telephone company commercials interrupt your favorite after-midnight TV movie?

## K \& $\mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{y}}$ Where Are You?

My husband is a radio engineer and is having trouble finding audio-frequency graph paper. None of the business and office supply stores have it. The radio supply companies here do not seem to know where to get it. Possibly you can give us the name and address of some companies that make radio paper supplies. The name
on the shieet he has is: $K$ \& $E$ Audio Frequency -359-46G Keuffel and Esser Co. Made in U.S.A. Do you by any chance know the address? -E.O.H., Gainesville, Ga.
The address of one of K \& E's retail stores is 60 East 42nd Street, New York, N. Y. 10017. Have you tried art supply and drafting material stores?

## 11-Meter Dilemma

I possess a Hammarlund HQ-170 and would like to receive the 11 -meter band. 1 would no doubt have to sacrifice the $28-30 \mathrm{MHz}$ band How should I modify the receiver?
N. W. F., Fort Smith, Ark. For specific information, write to Irving Strauber, Hammarlund Mfg. Co., Mars Hill, N. C. 28754.

## 20/20-What a Deal!

Would you please tell me which is the best correspondence course you know of. I'm a school dropout of the 10th grade. I work on a tow boat and have six months oult of the year free, or 1 should say 20 days on and 20 off. I work in a TV shop while home and know very little about electronics. I have a chance to make something of myself in the shop. I would like your help.
-J. T., Calhoun, Ky.
There are several excellent courses. Schools seeing this will probably send you information (inquirer's address is Box 84, Calhoun, Kentucky 42327). Check through the pages of this magazine (and others catering to the electronics industry) for long-standing advertisers.
P.S. Twenty days on and twenty off sounds like a good deal. The Editor had a job like that only he had 20 days on and one day off. This came to an end when he received his Army discharge.

". . . and here's a nice feature!"


- your passport to the unbelievable chaos of the crowded skyways
... that's our


## STRATOSPHERIC SUPER SLEUTH

a self-powered VHF eavesdropper tuning a world you've never heard!

## By Charles Green, W6FFQ

If SWLing doesn't pack the thrills per Hertz (cycle?) it once did, chances are you're due for a change of scene. Sure, you'll miss Radio Moscow . . . and that OA2 on 20 meters ... and WWV . . . and the local CB folderol-or will you? Let's face it-wouldn't you rather give a listen to jet pilots and control towers, NASA satellites and other space gear, aircraft and Civil Air Patrol and maybe even 2-meter hams?
All you have to do is step up to where the action is in the VHF world above 100 MHz . (Continued overleaf)


## STRATOSPHERIC SUPER SLEUTH

Drawings show method of mounting funing capacitor (at left) as well as size and placement of all chassis holes.


## SUPER SLEUTH PARTS LIST

B1-4 $11 / 2$-volt " $D$ " cells
Cl-. $01 \mathrm{mf}, 25 \mathrm{~V}$ ceramic disc capacitor
C2-5 mmf, 25 V ceramic disc capacitor
C3-. $001 \mathrm{mf}, 25 \mathrm{~V}$ ceramic disc capacitor
C4-6.5 to 13 mmf tuning capacitor (lafayette 32CO917)
C5- $470 \mathrm{mmf}, 25 \mathrm{~V}$ ceramic dise capacitor
C6, C8- $.05 \mathrm{mf}, 100 \mathrm{~V}$ plastic film capacitor
C7-1 $100 \mathrm{mf}, 15$ WVDC electrolytic capacitor
C9- $5 \mathrm{mf}, 15$ WVDC electrolytic capacitor
JI-Phono jack with RF insulation (Switcheraft 2505F or equiv.)
L1-1.72 uh RF choke (J.W. Miller RFC-144; Lafayette 34C8973)
L2-LO band coll (106-128 MHz, 2 turns No. 20 wire, $1 / 4$-in. diam. $\times 1 / 4$-in. long, with $1 / 2$-in. leads-see text)
L3-HI band coil $1126-150 \mathrm{MHz}_{1} 1$ furn No. 20 wire, $3 / 8-\ln$. diam., with $1 / 2$-in. leadssee lextl

Q1-2N1788 mansistor (Sprague)
R1, R2, R7, R9-1000-ohm, $1 / 2$-watt resistor
R3-2700-ohm, $1 / 2$-watl resistor
R4— $\mathbf{2 5 , 0 0 0}$ ohm, linear-faper potentiometer
R5- 4700 ohm, $1 / 2$-watl resistor
R6-2200 ohm, $1 / 2$-wall resistor
R8-25,000 ohm, audio-taper potentiometer with SPST swith
S1—SPDT slide switch
S2-SPST switch (on R8)
SPKR—2 $1 / 2$-in., 8 -ohm speaker
Mise-4-Pransistor audio amplifier (Radio Shack 277-12401, two dual D-size battery holders, perf board and push-in terminals, cowl-type minibox (BUD SC-2132 or equiv.), $52-i n$. telescoping whip antenna (Radio Shack 21-1156 or equiv.l, sheet aluminum for antenna bracket, spacers, etc.
Estimated cost: \$25.00
Construction time: 5 hours


The thing that makes that big step possible is our Stratospheric Super Sleuth, one of the neatest little VHF receivers ever devised. And don't shy away because you think its construction will be a grind, because it isn't. A single perf-board mounted right on the tuning capacitor holds the handful of components that make VHF reception possible; the balance of the rig consists of a readymade audio amplifier (transistorized, of course), plus a speaker and four flashlight batteries. The unit even carries its own telescoping whip antenna.

The Circuit. A glance at the schematic reveals that the receiver actually tunes two bands- 106 to 128 MHz and 126 to 150 MHz -depending on the setting of bandswitch S1. A high-frequency transistor (Q1) is used in a superregen detector circuit, and the transistorized audio amplifier drives a $21 / 2$-in. speaker. A built-in battery makes this compact unit perfect for portable operation.

Tracing the circuit, signals received at J1 are coupled through the gimmick capacitor to the emitter of Q1; capacitor C2 provides RF feedback for the superregenerative detector circuit, which is tuned by C4 and L2 or L3 (switched by S1). The superregenerative operation is controlled by R4 and the detected signals fed through C9-R7 to R8. This potentiometer, in turn, controls the audio input to the amplifier unit and the $21 / 2$-in. speaker. Four D-cells are connected in series to supply 6 volts to the receiver and amplifier circuits.

Construction. Our model was built in a

cowl-type, 3- x 8- x 5-in. aluminum minibox. The major assemblies are mounted on the front and rear panels, with the amplifier on the box bottom. Since C4's shafts are concentric for vernier action, they cannot be cut. Therefore, we used $3 / 2 \mathrm{-in}$. spacers to mount C 4 behind the front panel and keep the tuning knob a convenient distance from the panel surface. Countersink the frontpanel mounting screw holes for C4, and use flat head screws to provide a flat surface for the dial.

After you cut the speaker hole, install a section of perforated aluminum to protect the speaker cone. Use serrated washers between controls R4 and R8 and the inside of the front panel to prevent movement. We used rubber faucet washers as spacers to mount the amplifier. These washers will conform to the module's irregular surface and won't short the conductors as metal spacers might.

The detector circuit is built on a $11 / 4-\mathrm{x}$ $21 / 8-\mathrm{in}$. section of perf board, which is then mounted on the bottom of C 4 with spacing
 August-September, 1967

## STRATOSPHERIC SUPER SLEUTH


washers. As with all high-frequency circuits, the wiring here should be short and direct as possible. Dimensions for coils L2 and L3 are only approximate, since their frequency coverage will depend on the exact wiring layout of your receiver. To make the coils, wind the specified number of turns of No. 20 bus wire around a $1 / 4-\mathrm{in}$. drill for L2 and a $3 / 8-\mathrm{in}$. drill for L3. The gimmick capacitor is made of 4 turns of No. 22 hookup wire, with the ends separated to prevent shorting.

Bend a suitable piece of scrap aluminum into a U bracket to support the whip antenna. We mounted the antenna in rubber grommets fitted into holes cut in the bracket ends. Jack Jl should be a phono jack with good quality plastic insulation to minimize RF losses.

To add bypass capacitor C8, find the junction of the 100 k and 10 k resistors (at the collector of the first transistor stage) in the amplifier (check the circuit diagram supplied with the amplifier). The addition of C8 is necessary to prevent the detector quench frequency from overloading the amplifier.

The dial on our model is a $13 / 4-\times 23 / 4-\mathrm{in}$. section of white cardboard, with an inked $1 / 8-\mathrm{in}$. border. We made the pointer with a length of bus wire inserted in a fiber washer reamed to fit snugly over the outside concentric shaft of C4.

Calibration and Operation. Install the batteries in the receiver and set S1 to the LO band position, pull the whip antenna out

Front view of Super Sleuth, showing frontpanel layout and placement of flashlight cells. Home-brew dial can be prepared after receiver has been aligned; pointer here is piece of bus wire.

to full length, and turn the volume control (R8) full clockwise. Adjust the tuning control to full capacity position (full CCW) and rotate the regen control (R4) until you hear the characteristic superregen hiss in the speaker.

Set a signal generator to $106 \mathrm{MHz}(\bmod -$ ulated output) and loosely couple it to the receiver antenna by connecting the generator output to an $18-\mathrm{in}$. lead placed along the rear of the receiver. Squeeze or lengthen L2 until you hear the generator signal in the speaker. Adjust the volume control for a comfortable listening level and calibrate the LO band dial to 128 MHz with the generator. You may have to readjust the regen control as the tuning control is advanced up the dial.

After the LO band is calibrated, set the signal generator frequency to 126 MHz and squeeze or lengthen L3 until you hear the generator signal in the speaker. The regen control may have to be readjusted for best reception. Calibrate the HI band dial to 150 MHz with the generator.

Next, disconnect the generator and tune the receiver for signals. For strong stations, the whip antenna will be OK, but for weaksignal reception an external ground-plane antenna may be required. A TV antenna will also suffice for horizontally polarized signals.

Shortening the whip antenna to about 18 in. will usually improve reception at the higher frequencies. Practice in adjusting the regen control as you tune the receiver will make reception of weaker signals easier.

## DRY RUN ON THE



Super solutions to super problems of the supersonic jet


Though pilot has both feet firmly on the ground, tests he undergoes simulate mileshigh conditions. Mask (top) checks metabolism; centrifugal device (right) appraximates gravitational pull at high altitudes. Above, physician talks to pilot in chamber as he "flies" from 8200 to 82,000-ff. levels.

E Sooner than you imagine, super jets flying at super speeds will be winging world travelers through space to all parts of the globe. Still on the drawing boards, the Supersonic Transport (SST) poses many a problem, primarily because man and his physiology never will quite escape the horse-


## DRY RUN ON THE SST



Inside chamber (abave), pilot plugs leads into special suit, linking devices that monitor body functions with indicators on external panel. Pilot will be subjected to mock SST "trip," and while enroute will describe sensations to attending physicians.

At right, subject adjusts breathing apparatus prior to undergoing tests in special pressure chamber.

and-buggy era. In fact, projecting and solving those flight problems that concern human physiology have required a virtual dry run on the SST.

Much of this research is being carried on in France, which, with Britain, is developing the sleek Concorde in an effort to beat both the U.S. and in the U.S.S.R. in this particular space race. The catch is that the SST is like no other craft ever devised and designers have precious little to lean on.

Fifteen miles above the earth, for example, the brightness of the sky is about $1 / 3$ that on the ground at high noon. The blue dwindles in color, replaced with a glare that


isn't light-providing but that could hurt the eyes even to the point of permanent damage. Research concluded that pilots would have to wear special glasses at all times, but designers succeeded in going one better than physicians in the course of solving this one.

Because the crew will have little need to look out cockpit windows during a flight, the Concorde will be equipped with a nose that rises, locking tight up into the craft during flight. But below an approximate $3-\mathrm{mi}$ level, the cockpit will nose down sufficiently to let windows in the top and sides slide into place and provide a view of the surroundings. -Ron Mitchell


At left, sublect prepares to test sult designed to maintain internal pressure equivalent to that at roughly 8200 ft even at altitudes ten times higher.

Below, electroencephalographic device charts subject's reactions to a variety of visual phenomena.


Above, researchers utilize special enclosure to gauge effects of differing types of air on tomorrow's SST passengers. With outside air at roughly - 140 F , désigners hope to capitalize on jet engines' 1200-F heat to bring cabin to required 68 F. At leff, contents of subject's lungs are analyzed to determine consequences of atmospheric changes.


## GET A FASTER START IN THE COURSE YOU CHOOSE WITH NRI'S REMARKABLE ACHIEVEMENT KIT

When you enroll with NRI we deliver to your door everything you need to make a significant start in the Electronics field of your choice. This remarkable, new starter kit is worth many times the small down payment required to start your training. And it is only the start . . . only the first example of NRI's unique ability to apply 50 years of home-study experience to the challenges of this Electronics Age. Start your training this exciting, rewarding way. No other school has anything like it. What do you get? The NRI Achievement Kit includes: your first set of easy-to-understand "bite-size" texts; a rich, vinyl desk folder to hold your trailning material in orderly fashion; the valuable NRI Radio-TV Electronics Dictionary; important reference texts; classroom tools like pencils, a ball-point pen, an engineer's ruler; special printed sheets for your lesson an-swers-even a supply of pre-addressed envelopes and your first postage stamp.

## Learning electronics at home is faster, easier, more

 interesting with new achievement kitOnly NRI offers you this pioneering method of "3 Dimensional" home-study training in Electronics, TV-Radio . . . a remarkable teaching idea unlike anything you have ever encountered. Founded more than half a century ago - in the days of wireless-NRI pioneered the "learn-bydoing" method of home-study. Today, NRI is the oldest, largest home-study Electronics school. The NRI staff of more than 150 dedicated people has made course material entertaining and easy to grasp. NRI has simplified, organized and dramatized subject matter so that any ambitious man-regardless of his education - can effectively learn the Electronics course of his choice.

## DISCOVER THE EXCITEMENT OF NRI TRAINING

Whatever your reason for wanting knowledge of Electronlcs, you'll find the NRI "3 Dimensional" method makes learning exciting, fast. You build, test, experiment, explore. Investigate NRI trainIng plans, find out about the NRI Achievement Kit. Fill in and mail the postage-free card. No salesman will call. NATIONAL RADIO INSTITUTE, Electronics Division, Washington, D. C. 20016


## ELECTRONICS COMES ALIVE AS YOU LEARN BY DOING WITH CUSTOM TRAINING EQUIPMENT

Nothing is as effective as learning by doing. That's why NRI puts so much emphasis on equipment, and why NRI invites comparison with equipment offered by any other school, at any price. NRI pioneered and perfected the use of special training kits to aid learning at home. You get your hands on actual parts like resistors, capacitors, tubes, condensers, wire, transistors and diodes. You build, experiment, explore, discover. You start right out building your own professional vacuum tube voltmeter with which you learn to measure voltage and current. You learn how to mount and solder parts, how to read schematic diagrams. Then, you progress to other experimental equipment until you ultimately build a TV set, an actual transmitter or a functioning computer unit (depending on the course you select). It's the practical, easy way to learn at home - the priceless "third dimension" in NRI's exclusive Electronic TV-Radio training method.

## SIMPLIFIED, WELL-ILLUSTRATED "BITE-SIZE" LESSON TEXTS PROGRAM YOUR TRAINING

Lesson texts are a necessary part of training, but only a part. NRI's "bite-size" texts are as simplified, direct and well-illustrated as half a century of teaching experience can make them. The amount of material in each text, the length and design, is precisely right for home-study. NRI texts are programmed with NRI training kits to make things you read come alive. As you learn, you'll experience all the excitement of original discovery. Texts and equipment vary with the course. Choose from major training programs in TV-Radio Servicing, Industrial Electronics and Complete Communications. Or select one of seven spe. cial courses to meet spe. cific needs. Check the courses of most interest to you on the postage-free card and mail it today for your free catalog.

## Available Under NEW GI BILL

If you served since January 31, 1955, or are In service, check GI line in postage.free card.

## custom training kits "bite-size"texts




Trained mechanic lels elecironic devices do all the dirty work.

## Car drives onto inspection rack in electronic diagnostic center.




Big board loaded with dials reads out car's health, not to mention how far vehicle will travel after the brakes have been applied.

Front wheel spins on roller device during tests which measure braking power and degree of tire scruff. No guesswork here.

Is your flivver falling apart? Or is your Mustang just whinnying like an old nag? Whatever the case, don't take it to a moonlighting grease-monkey working in his backyard after $5 \mathrm{p} . \mathrm{m}$. Take advantage of the latest in automotive repair-the electronic diagnostic center (one wag calls it "MediCar"!).

You won't see an oily rag in sight. Clean as a clinic, the center looks more like the data-processing room at Strategic Air Command. Presiding over the computer-like works is the mechanic, only now he's traded wrench and pliers for test cables and meters. He'll truss your buggy to a maze of instruments and study the read-out on dozens of electronic measuring devices.

The chart showing test results resembles the one used for an Army induction physi-


Measuring radiator cap pressure. Wrong reading could mean engine overheating.

cal. But heart, lungs, and circulation are of course replaced by horsepower, ignition, and cooling system. Some 75 different diagnostic tests are administered to the vehicle, all in the course of about 25 minutes and with nary a lost moment for head-scratching or kicking the tires.

The center shown in our photos was opened recently by Socony Mobil Company just outside New York City. If the idea catches on, more such units are in the offirig. A homey touch: you can watch the car as it travels the gauntlet and listen to a running commentary of the procedure.

At the end you'll get a complete analysis of the car's ailments. It could be something costly like petered-out pistons. Or the electronic doctor could prescribe: "Just a dose of Dry-Gas and you'll be A-OK in a week."

# RAZ-MA-TAZ RELAY 



So you're fiddling around in the shop one day and you need a relay-just a simple, regular old relay. You know-clunk, onclunk, off. Well, if you've got an old code key sitting around not earning its keep, you've got the answer just a'lookin' for a problem.

Practically any lever-type transmitting key can be put to good use as a handy-dandy experimenters' relay. You simply mount an iron core electromagnet under the key lever as shown in the photo. Here's how.
First, make the wood block to the size shown. Cut the part that holds the coil and clips down to about $1 / 2$ in. thick.

To speedily construct the magnet, slip two
$3 / 4 \mathrm{in}$. diameter fiber washers on to a $1 / 4 \mathrm{in}$. x $11 / 2$ in. long iron machine bolt. Drill a $3 / 16$ in. hole in the wood block directly under the head of the key and twist the bolt into the hole. Screw it down until you've got about $1 / 4 \mathrm{in}$. between the head of the bolt and the head of the key. Now wrap the space between the fiber washers with \#24 cottoncovered enameled magnet wire. The two ends go to the Fahnestock clips as shown.

Fasten the key in the right position on the block. Then adjust the key screw adjustments for about $1 / 8 \mathrm{in}$. key travel, making sure that the keying contacts 'make' when the key is pulled in by the magnet. Adjust the key-tension spring for just enough zing to return the key.

This coil should be good for about six volts-but for other voltages you'll have to add or subtract coil wire to suit.

If the key lever happens to be made of brass, just screw an iron bolt into the threaded head of the key for the magnet to grab hold of.

Since most keys have both a 'make' and 'break' contact, what you end up with is a fully adjustable, single-pole double-throw raz-ma-taz relay.

## TAMPERPROOFER

$\square$ Stop telling mother-in-law, the kids, nosy friends, hostile neighbors, etc., to leave the gear in your workshop alone, to not send distress signals on your California Kilowatt ham gear, or that they may hurt themselves on that 100 watt laser you've got set up to make holograms. All you've got to do is Tamper-Proofer the ON/OFF switch, and that's simple. Take a gander at the photo and you've got the essentials.

Then, take and bend a $5 / 8$ in. $\times 1 / 2 \mathrm{in}$. angle from a heavy piece of strap iron $1 / 2 \mathrm{in}$. wide. Drill yourself a hole in the $1 / 2 \mathrm{in}$. side just big enough to pass the staple of your padlock. Now drill two small holes in the other side of the angle and through the switch plate. Attach the angle to the plate with a couple of nuts and bolts, and then mangle the protruding threads so they can't unscrew the nuts when you're not looking.


## So unlimber the rig already and...

## DXthe cream of the 49ers



By C.M. Stanbury II

The 49-meter band is used for regional coverage throughout the world, except in the U.S. Hence, there's always something on this band for the SWL to get his teeth into. No matter where the sunspot count stands, international SWBC stations such as R. Sweden, V. Germany, V. America, and the BBC (the latter pair with a worldwide network of relay stations) will almost always use frequencies between 5950 and 6200 kHz . And since the 1930s, when shortwave became a full-fledged communications media, stations around the world have used 49 meters for regional coverage. Thus, except for the midday period, something is always happening here, making the band a first-class hunting ground for experienced and novice DXers alike.

In the 30s, a number of privately owned American SWBC stations operated on 49M. The transmitters were officially licensed as experimental, but they actually served the same purpose as do today's $50-\mathrm{kw}$ BCB outlets. For example, W8XK relayed KDKA (Pittsburgh), W9XAA carried programs of WCFL (Chicago), and so on. Unfortunately, regional shortwave broadcasting never caught on commercially in the U.S. And by the time World War II came along, the 49-
meter transmitters not already out of business were taken over by the Voice of America and put to international use.

Everywhere else in the world, 49-meter outlets now serve to supplement coverage of BCB affiliates. Just across the border, in Canada, we have such stations as CFRX, 6070 kHz (Toronto), relaying programs of 50-kw BCBer CFRB to northern Canada 24 hours a day. Like most Canadian stations, CFRX is an excellent verifier. Another Canadian is CFVP (formerly VE9CA), which has been on 6030 kHz some 30 years relaying programs of CFCN (Calgary, Alta).

On The Continent. Over in Europe, regional broadcasting is always tinged with international aspects because of the close proximity of the many different countries and languages. And since 1945, this has been further complicated by the cold war. Under these circumstances, 49 -meter outlets have a definite advantage over BCB counterparts due to the fact that nearby jammers on 6 MHz tend to skip at night (i.e., within a 200 mile radius, jamming signals pass right through the ionosphere without being reflected back to earth). And with reduced ground-wave coverage, jamming 49 meters effectively during the hours of

## DXing the 49ers

darkness becomes particularly difficult.
Because of this, Berlin's RIAS (Radio In the American Sector) uses 6005 kHz 24 hours a day for anti-Communist transmissions to East Germany. Like V. America, RIAS is an arm of the U.S. Information Agency. At 1045 to 1800 EST, a $20-\mathrm{kw}$ transmitter in West Berlin (which counts as a separate DX country) is on the frequency. For the rest of the day and night, a $100-\mathrm{kw}$ outlet in Munich is used. The 6005 kHz frequency is RIAS' only shortwave outlet.

Many domestic German stations also have 49 -meter relays. The list includes Bayerischer Rundfunk, 6085 kHz (Munich); R. Bremen, 6190; and Suddeutscher Rund-


Zone 8 is clear of jamming at night; jammer's ground-wave coverage is reduced and skywave goes through ionosphere or skips too far.
funk, 6030 (Muhlacker). All are fine catches when heard in North America, as are three other European regionals-R. Luxembourg, 6090 kHz ; R. Monte Carlo, 6035 ; and R. Andorra, 5995. Watch for these stations around midnight.

Come this winter, most international broadcasters returning to 49 meters for transmissions to North America will be Eu-ropean-especially stations on the west coast of the Continent, like R. Portugal on 6025 and/or 6185; the BBC on 6110; and V. Germany on 6075, 6100, and 6145. Just how well these stations (or other European regionals) are heard will vary considerably from night to night. On good nights, novice SWLs will get some much-needed practice in locating and logging 49 -meter signals. On poor nights, DXers might as well forget Europe and look for regional stations in the tropics.

South Of The Border. In the tropics,

BCB frequencies are afflicted by very high noise levels year 'round. Clear-channel BCB coverage, as we know it in the temperate zone, is very difficult. In fact, static is such a problem that special SW bands- 60,90 , and 120 meters-have been allocated for local broadcasting. Despite these special bands, many broadcasters, especially in Latin America, prefer 49 meters. Many of


Control room of CFRX, Toronto's 49-meter voice to the world, located on 6070 kHz .
these stations are so strong that they are a cinch to pick up. And they become even easier picking when QRM from European stations isn't around due to poor bounce conditions from that-a-way.

Come fall, you can count on at least one international Latin American SWBC station on 49 meters. That is the notorious R . Havana (Cuba), with English broadcasts every evening at 2000 EST on 6135 kHz . From Cuba, you can get to hear Helena Guzman, and friends, with such items as a course on guerrilla warfare by Ernesto Guevara, the Cuban high-up who's been hiding out the past couple of years.

Most other Latin American stations on 49 meters broadcast exclusively in Spanish, except Brazil, where the language is Portuguese (which sounds more gutteral than Spanish), and Haiti, where French and Creole (a French dialect) are spoken. None of these should give the novice too much trouble, since it's comparatively easy to pick out these stations' ID announcements, given a little practice. Possibly the easiest Brazilian station to catch is $\mathbf{R}$. Inconfidencia on 6000 kHz (Belo Horizonte). You'll find it peaking around sunset. At times you may get some QRM from La Voix de la Revolution Duvalieriste in Port au Prince (Haiti), since it's only about 50 miles distant.

For additional info on who's where on 49, check White's Radio Log. Good listening!

- Radio Americas is on Swan Island or in an area within three miles of Swan and at firm anchorage. This is the only conclusion I can make after a year of exhaustive research into the whereabouts of this "semi-clandestine" station. First, let ne tell you a little about R. Americas. It is considered the direct descendant of R. Swan and as such might still be considered a front for CIA operations. The Miami representative of Radio Americas, Inc., a chap named Roosevelt Houser, said in a phone conversation with me, "We have no connection with the U.S. government. I have heard, though, that our predecessor, Vanguard Services, Inc., was mixed up with the CIA." The station manager echoed Houser's words. NC From CIA. While in Washington, D.C., I tried to get in touch with the CIA (yes, Virginia, there is a CIA!), but unfortunately thev were not available
can be heard almost anywhere on the East coast of the U.S. and should be audible except near Chicago, where WJJD spews forth 50 kw on 1160 kHz , and around Salt Lake City, where KSL booms 50 kw on 1160 .
for comment. Now (if we are to believe some rumor mills) I'm probably being shadowed and my mail watched.

And besides all that the Americas people have a commercial rate card! They accept advertising at the rate of $\$ 24$ per 60 -second spot, single insertion. The hourly rate is $\$ 175$, single insertion. Their studios are located in Miami, or, more properly, in Coral Gables, Fla., at 101 Madeira Ave.-Zip Code 33134. I know this to be a fact because I was there.

According to the station manager, all programs are done in Miami, except the news, which, using the various shortwave frequencies of the UPI's Latin American wire, is produced on Swan itself. I'll have to take his word for this since he didn't offer me a trip to Swan (though I tried).

Their mailing address is Apartado (Box) Postal 352, Miami, Fla. They announce this on their one frequency which I measure at about 1157 kc (oops! kHz). They actually vary between 1155 and 1165 kHz . They formerly used 6 MHz in the 49 -meter international shortwave band, but this was discontinued in late September of 1966.

This fact was "proof" that the station was located in Yucatan to one well-known SWL, since a hurricane devastated Yucatan during that period, not Swan. But the station manager had a slightly better answer. He told me the transmitter, an RCA job putting out 7.5 kw , had simply hit the point of no return. It was just costing too much to keep repairing a rig that wasn't paying off. If you figure listeners' mail as a response, then this $6-\mathrm{MHz}$ operation just wasn't pulling its own share. Let's face it, SWLs were not Radio Americas' prime, or even secondary, target, so farewell 6 MHz !

Castro? Carrambal R. Americas (and I think this is no secret) aims for the antiCastro Spanish-speaking crowd. They even go so far as to announce "La Voz de la Verdad para Todo el Continente." If your highschool Spanish is a little rusty that means, "The Voice of Truth for All the Continent."

By the way, if you haven't heard this station and would like to get a QSL from them, send a report of what went on during their $1157-\mathrm{kHz}$ transmission for any ten-minute period to the address above. This broadcast

In Florida, both are audible, along with Swan and a multitude of jammers.

The jammers tend to make R. Americas unique as it is the only station that the Bearded One has felt need to award more than one jammer. On an average day Ronald Schatz, a DXer from Miami (now in the U.S. Navy), has spotted up to 10 jammers putting forth noise from 1155 to 1165 kHz . This raucous racket has been described by one broadcast engineer as "FM noise," though another observer says it's more like "YEECH!"

Besides jamming Americas, Fidel's jammers (no, you can't get a QSL from a jammer!) add background fun and noise to:

| WGBS | 710 | Miami, Fla. |
| :--- | ---: | :--- |
| WWL | 870 | New Orleans, La. |
| WMIE | 1140 | Miami, Fla. |
|  | 1180 | VOA in the Keys |
| WKWF | 1600 | Key West, Fla. |

All in all, 1100-1200 is bad for any kind of DXing, and this is to say nothing of what it does to your ears.

The great anti-Castro clandestine station, "Radio Libertad, La Voz Anti-Comunista," heard on 1404 kHz in Puerto Rico, is not jammed. This struck me as strange (actually, I was going to say a bit more about Radio Libertad . . . their postal address is blocks from my house in Miami Beach, Fla. . . . but it seems it's against postal regulations to reveal a box holder's name).

Aero and Ham. As another way of logging Swan Island that nobody will dispute, try the FAA stations. The Miami FAA supplied the following information:

| Station: | Frequency: <br> (kHz) | Notes: |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| WSG | 3329 <br> 5945 <br> 9840 | RTTY |
| WSG | 2738 | AM phone ship-to-shore <br> emergency channel, also <br> daily weather forecast at <br> 1700 GMT |
|  |  | Aero beacon |
| SWA | 407 |  |

All these are low-powered, but I am sure they will fill in a prepared QSL sent to En-
gineering Department, FAA-Miami, Miami International Airport, Wilcox Field, Miami, Fla.

Also, Hams abound on Swan or KS4 land. KS4CB, KS4CC, and KS4CD are operating on Swan using a 150 -watt Allied T-150 and a 500 -watt Galaxy F for CW and SSB trans-missions-all this according to P.M. Holebrook, ex-KS4CA, just back from the Swan where he and KS4CB, CC, and CD work as technicians for (I have a feeling this is gonna be hard to believe) R. Americas! All will QSL, and all have listings in the Callbook.

Holebrook says that anyone who worked him as KS4CA and didn't get a QSL can QSL him through WA9OVE. He also says
nitrate content used in making munitions. This certificate passed from hand to hand till the U.S. "sorta" owned the island. This is somewhat like the British on Falkland Islands which the Argentine Government claims. But as a professor of international relations once said, "So what are they going to do about it?"

The FCC doesn't license the station, either. (So look at the money R. Americas has saved!) Also they don't have to give the other side equal time. (Imagine giving equal time to Fidel! One of his "short" speeches lasted 4 hours!)

But back from philosophizing to some physical proof. Gordon Nelson and Bob

he is tired of all "controversy" over Americas. "It's on Swan Island, and that's all there is to that."

I think Holebrook qualifies as an eye witness.

The political implications of a Swan location also add up. Swan's ownership is questionable. Honduras says it owns it, though it's been a while since Honduras sent a government official to the island to check on its holdings (like about 100 years). The U.S. is there by virtue of guano (more commonly called bird droppings).

Birds Yet. It seems Lincoln's Secretary of State Seward issued a certificate for the island proclaiming it was a guano island. No one questioned Seward's ability to spot a guano island when he saw one, and during the Civil War the North needed guano for its

Keene, both top rate BCB DXers, took direction bearings on the station over a period of weeks from Boston and Houston, respectively. The results, computed by Nelson on a computer, show a square about 25 miles with a lot of water in it and, of course, Swan. This matches the comparative bearings Schatz took on the station and a few others near by. In short, R. Americas is either smack on Swan or it's on a nifty little sub or maybe a flying saucer of sorts that's but a stone's throw away.

The final proof comes to me in the form of three photos sent by the chief engineer (see letter above). They match with a map of the island found and Xeroxed by Schatz in the New York Public Library.

And if you want a final final reason, it's this: my mother thinks I'm right!


## This

## Tapester Has Wings!

- Bob Waters likes to take off with a tape recorder. The machine is an electronic memo pad, secretary, and thought-writer rolled in one. Flying his own Piper Apache on business trips, Bob enjoys shooting color slides from on high. But who can remember every last detail when the slides are shown later on the home screen? The tape recorder does.

An electronics manufacturer based in Wayland, Mass., Bob also finds tape just fine for recording passing thoughts or kicking around new ideas.

Where's he now? Bob may well be over the Amazon River, shooting crocodiles-on film and tape, that is.

Tape recorder sits in co-pilot seat atop Collins ham transceiver. Bob Waters, on mike, also enjoys aeronautical hamming. Bob is seen below loading Panasonic recorder,




Above, Bab talks into recorder mike; taping, not writing, lets him pay more attention to aircraft instruments shown below. At home, Bob edits tape before slide showing.



By C. M. Stanbury II

## Propagation Forecast

An Asiatic opening which SWLs should watch for occurs around 1800 EST and peaks during the fall equinox period. This opening is particularly important for listeners cast of the Mississippi where Asian transmissions are scarcer than hair on a frankfurter. At the equinox, sunset in Eastern North America occurs simultaneously with sunrise in Asia. This combination produces good reception on 41 meters, especially just outside the band proper where QRM is less. Likewise at times in the vicinity of 49 meters. On rare occasions, when the noise level is unseasonably low, Asian stations can be logged as low as 4 MHz .

Interesting prospects include R. Peking's
relay base (or bases) near the Soviet border on $4200,4220,6875$ or 7350 kHz . Whether more than one site operates on these frequencies is a matter of speculation. Accurate information on Red Chinese stations is extremely hard to come by, which makes logging them all the more interesting. Another hot one to watch for is $\mathbf{R}$. Moscow's transmission to Vietnam (complete with sound effects) on 6910 kHz from a Siberian or Central Asian location. A similar opening can be expected at sunrise EST (sunset Asian time). This period may k.s less convenient for late arisers; however, more Far East stations are on the air at this time while North American QRM is considerably reduced.

| RADIO-TV EXPERIMENTER PROPAGATION FORECAST |  |  |  |  |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| Aug.Sept. 1967 |  |  |  |  |  |
| LISTENER'S STANDARD TIME | ASIA (except Near East) | \& AF (N. of the Sahara) | AFRICA <br> (S. of the <br> Sahara) | SOUTH PACIFIC | LATIN AMERICA |
| 0000-0300 | 25 | 25, 31, 41 | 31,41 | 31, 25 | 49 |
| 0300.0600 | $\begin{gathered} 31,25 \\ (41) \end{gathered}$ | 31 | 31,41 | 41,60 | $\begin{aligned} & (60) \\ & 49 \\ & (60) \end{aligned}$ |
| 0600-0900 | $19,25$ <br> (41) | 19 | 19 | 31, 25 | $\begin{gathered} 31 \\ (49) \end{gathered}$ |
| 0900.1200 | 19 | $\begin{gathered} 16,19 \\ (13) \end{gathered}$ | 16, 19, 25 | 25 | 31, 25 |
| 1200-1500 | $\underset{(\text { poor })}{19}$ | 16, 19 | 16, 19, 25 | nil | 25 |
| 1500-1800 | $\begin{array}{r} 41 \\ \text { (31) } \end{array}$ | 25 | . 31 | $\begin{gathered} 19 \\ \text { (poor) } \end{gathered}$ | 31 |
| 1800-2100 | 19, 16 | $\begin{gathered} 31 \\ (25,41) \end{gathered}$ | 31 | 19,16 | $\begin{gathered} 49,60 \\ (90) \end{gathered}$ |
| $2100 \cdot 2400$ | 19, 16 | $\begin{array}{r} 31 \\ (25,41) \\ \hline \end{array}$ | $\begin{aligned} & 41,25 \\ & (60) \\ & \hline \end{aligned}$ | 16, 19, 25 | $\begin{gathered} 49,60 \\ 190 \\ \hline \end{gathered}$ |

[^1]
## Build CHANTICLEER



# The electronic rooster that "crows" for city folk 

By<br>James A. Fred

The crow of a rooster at dawn may bring back fond memories of boyhood visits to grandfather's farm. Prompuly at sunrise every day a loud Cock-a-doodle-do would herald the coning of dawn. Unfortunately, a crowing rooster hardly fits into metropolitan living, but it's still possible to get up at the crack of dawn. Since sunrise is variable from day to day, setting an alarm clock wouldn't do at all. The alarm clock also sounds off on cloudy and rainy days which is enough to make any cat blow his cool.

The way out is to build the electronic rooster we're about to describe. A cadmiumsulfide photocell can be used to detect sunrise, and by using a sensitivity control you can decide how bright you want the sunlight to be before it wakes you up. The alarm signal is provided by the $2800-\mathrm{Hz}$ sound from a Sonalert operated by a built-in 14 -volt mercury battery.

Because of the Sonalert's high resistance, the photocell doesn't operate the Sonalert directly. Instead, the photocell is used to trigger an SCR (silicon controlled rectifier), which in turn acts as a switch controlling the battery voltage.

The Chassis Box. Start the project by laying out the holes in the box. The Sonalert mounts in a $15 / 22$-in. hole in one end of the box; a suitable bracket should be made to mount the potentiometer. Though the unit will operate quite well on a 9 -volt transistor battery, the Sonalert's volume is dependent on voltage and we found a 14 -volt battery preferable. The battery holder is eyeleted


Bottom view of "Chanticleer," showing location of all major electronic components.
to the other end of the box. Be sure that the holes in the box top are marked out accurately so the adjustment hole is directly over the potentiometer.

The reason the sensitivity control is re-

## CHANTICLEER

cessed is because everyone seeing the Rooster would have an impulse to turn the knob if the control were panel-mounted. The plug button can be pried out and a screwdriver adjustment made when you need to change the sensitivity. The on/off switch is an inexpensive slide switch and is necessary to keep the Sonalert quiet.

The Photocell. The mounting for the photocell (PC1) was made from a piece of $1 / 4-\mathrm{in}$. diameter soft copper tubing and an aluminum can from a discarded fluorescent light starter. To mount PC1, first remove the phenolic end and all the inside parts from the starter can. Smooth the open end with a file and make a $3 / 8-\mathrm{in}$. hole in the closed end. Paint both inside and out with flat black spray paint.
A panel bushing is mounted in the aluminum box and a shaft lock screwed into place on the bushing. The copper tubing is bent to shape and one end inserted into the shaft lock and tightened to hold the tubing in place. Another panel bushing is fastened into the hole in the starter can and a shaft lock screwed on. The shaft lock is then tightened up on the extended end of the tubing.

Flexible lead wire is soldered onto the PE cell wires and insulated and fed through the starter can and copper tubing into the aluminum box; a spot of model cement on the PE cell should serve to hold it in place in the panel bushing. The tubing is soft enough to permit bending if necessary when putting the Rooster into use. In addition, the shade over the PE cell will prevent unwanted


Completed "Chanticleer," all set up and raring to crow. Housing for photocell PCI is made from old fluorescent light starter.
light from possibly activating the Sonalert.
After you have fabricated the box you can add black decals or press-on letters to indicate the desired functions. A coat of Testor's clear spray will protect the lettering and prevent its wearing off

Finishing Touches. Once you have completed assembly and wiring, check the unit very carefully. If everything looks AOK, you are ready for a test. Turn the switch on and point the PE cell towards a lamp bulb and adjust the sensitivity control until the Sonalert sounds off. Holding your hand over the PE cell should make no difference in the sound because once the SCR begins to conduct it will be necessary to turn the switch off to quiet the Sonalert.
(Continued on page 114)


Schematic reveals extreme simplicity of Rooster's circuit. Sensitivity control R1 could be mounted in normal fashion, but author placed screwdriver pot beneath chassis for more permanent setting.

## CHANTICLEER PARTS LIST

B1-14-V mercury battery (Mallory RM411 or equiv.!
PC1-CL605C photocell (Clairex)
R1-500,000-ohm, linear-faper potentiometer (Mallory SU50 or equiv.)
S1-S.p.s.t. slide switch
SCR1-C106F2 silicon controlled rectifier (GE)
$1-4-\times 21 / 4-\times 21 / 4-\mathrm{in}$. aluminum chassis box (Bud CU2103A or equiv.)
1-Length of $1 / 4-\mathrm{in}$. copper fubing (see text)
2-Panel bushings (Mallory UB241 or equiv.: Newark 9F207)
1-Sonalert (Mallory SC628)
Misc.-Plug button, battery holder, shaft lock, rubber foet, wire, solder, hardware, etc.

Estimated cost: $\$ 15.00$
Construction time: $\mathbf{2}$ hours


## A modulor keying monitor and code practice oscillator that'll cost you peanuts!

By Howard S. Pyle, W70E

- "Hey, Ed! I heard you working a guy in Texas the other night. Bay, did he have a rotten fist!"
"Yeah, Tom. His bug was really crawlin' all over him. Said he had no keying monitor, so I guess that was it."

Did it ever occur to you that far too many "rotten fists" stem from the fact that the offending operator has no means for monitoring CW transmissions? And could it be that you're a guilty "paddle slapper" yourself without even realizing it? Sure, a lot of guys listen to their sending by using their receivers as a monitor, but that method is makeshift at best. To make a long story short, why not do it right?

Solid, By Gum! Pick up a small, rockhard plastic module about the size of an art gum eraser, and you've got the made-to-order answer. All of the basic components you'll need for perfect monitoring of your transmissions are completely imbedded within. You'll never know what's in the little hickey, though it's a pretty safe bet that there's a couple of transistors, plus some odds and ends of capacitance and resistance hiding out. All you'll need in addition is a single flashlight cell and any old odd-ball
speaker you got laying in your junk box! You'll find five spider-like wire legs protruding from the "Black Widow"; these are the external connections. As shown in the schematic, connect these wires to the battery, speaker, and a foot or so of hook-up wire for an RF "antenna." Five minutes should put you in business, listening to your own sending with no connections or modifications to either your transmitter or receiver!

The module can be secured from the Carl Cordover \& Co., 104 Liberty Ave., Mineola, N.Y. 11501 for $\$ 3.50$ plus 50 ¢ postage and handling. Ask for their Type CWM-1 Monitor Module. You can use it as it is, as shown in the photo. Or you can do as we did and give your monitor the professional touch by dressing it up in a suitable cabinet which will house not only the module but the flashlight cell and speaker as well. Or you can go even further, as the photographs show.

Meter Case. A Bud CM 1935 universal meter case easily accommodates the 3 -in. Quam PM speaker shown. The module itself is mounted on a small piece of scrap bakelite after drilling five small holes for the module leads. A generous blob of epoxy

## The Black Widow



The heart of the "Black Widow" is this little epoxy-covered module-it takes all the pain out of construction since all you need to make if work is a battery, an anfenna and speaker.


Rear view of author's completed version (above) showing optional phone jack, audio input from receiver, and antenna connector. Front view (top right) gives location of speaker, key jack, and volume control. Construction isn't critical and any available case and parts can be used without affecting performance. View of interior (right) provides the builder with a general idea of where to put the Black Widow's parts.
can be mounted on the cabinet face as shown. The jack is provided for insertion of a key so the monitor can double as a code practice oscillator. This is a fringe benefit of the little hickey; you can include or ignore it as you choose. The volume control can be almost anything you have on hand; we used a 2000 -ohm pot which we had in the junk box. On the rear face of the cabinet mount an insulated binding post for connnecting the external RF "antenna." A small, stiff wire a foot or so long is used

## PARTS LIST FOR THE BLACK WIDOW

B1-1.5-V flashlight cell
J1, d2-Open-circuit phone jack
P1-Two-conductor phone plug
R1-Potentiometer (see text)
T1-Universal output fransformer 1 -CWM-1 module (see text)


1-3-in. PM speaker
1-Universal meter case (see sext)
Misc.-Wire, solder, knob, hardware, etc.
Estimated cost: $\$ 5.00$
Estimated construction time: 1 hour


Black Widow circuil af left is author's version, providing options for code key, headphones, and volume confrol. Basic circuit at right will give good monitoring of CW.

as a mini-whip, though a short piece of hook-up wire is adequate.

Once the gadget is put together, you simply move it around the shack with the antenna hanging free, while keying your transmitter. It's amazing how many places in the shack you'll find plenty of RF floating around, coax cables or no coax! We found a dozen spots where the stray RF from our 40 -watt transmitter was more than ample. However, right where we wanted to locate the monitor cabinet . . . no RF!

To solve this one, we simply placed the cabinet in the desired location and ran a couple of feet of hook-up wire concealed behind the equipment to a point of good pick-up and let it liel The result was a perfect, completely clickless, easy-to-read tone of about 300 Hz every time the transmitter was keyed-perfect monitoring which follows a bug or code key as fast as we could make them go without burning out a bearing!

Other Options. We didn't stop there, though. As habitual wearers of headphones, we wanted the monitor tone to appear in the phones as well as ofcasionally in the speaker. A simple modification fixed this in great style and permitted control of both speaker and headphone volume utilizing the installed volume control! We simply mounted
(Continued on page 112)

## THOSE ABRUPT CW ABBREVIATIONS

The greatest thing about CW is the fact that it's short, sweet, and to the point as no phone transmission ever was or ever could be. The following is your guide to the short \& sweet of CW, which we suggest you clip and post on the shack wall.

| AA | All after | OM O | Old man |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| AB | All before | OP | Operator |
| ABT | About | OSC | Oscillator |
| ADR | Address | OT | Old timer; old top |
| AGN | Again | PLB | Preamble |
| ANT | Antenna | PSE | Please |
| BCI | Broadcast inter. ference | PWR | Power |
|  |  | PX | Press |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { BCL } \\ & \text { BK } \end{aligned}$ | Broadcast Ustener Break; break me; break in | R | Received as trans- |
|  |  | RAC | mitted; are Rectifled alter- |
| BN |  |  | nating current |
| B4 | Before | RCD | Recelved |
| C <br> CFM |  | REF | Refer to; referring |
|  | Confirm; 1 confirm | RIG | to; reference <br> Station equip. |
| CK | Check |  | ment |
| CL | I am closing my station; call | RPT | Repeat; I repeat |
|  |  | RX | Receiver |
| CLD | Called | SED | Said |
| CLG | Calling | SEZ | Says |
| CUD | Could | SIG | Signature; signal |
| CUL | See you later | SINE | Operator's per- |
| CUM | Come |  | sonal initials |
| cW | Continuous wave |  | nicknam |
| DLD | Delivered | SKED | Schedule |
| DX | Distance; foreign countries | SRI | Sorry |
|  |  | SVC | Service; preflx to |
| ECO | Electron-coupled oscillator |  | message |
| ES | And; \& | TFC | Traffic |
| FB | Fine business; excellent | TMW | Tomorrow |
|  |  | TNX | Thanks |
| GA | Go ahead (or resume sending) | TT | That |
|  |  | TU | Thank you |
| $\begin{aligned} & \text { GB } \\ & \text { GBA } \end{aligned}$ | Good-bye | TVI | Television inter. |
|  | Give better address | TVI | ference Television Ilstener |
| GE | Good evening | TX | Transmitter |
| GG | Going | TXT | Text |
| GM | Good morning | UR | Your, your're |
| GN | Good night | URS | Yours |
| GND | Ground | VFO | Varlable- |
| GP | Ground plane |  | frequency |
| GUD | Good |  | oscillator |
| H1 | The telegraphic laugh; high | VY | Very |
|  |  | WA | Word after |
| HR | Here; hear | WB | Word before |
| HV | Have | WO | Word |
| HW | How | wos | Words |
| LID | A poor operator | WKD | Worked |
| MA | Milliamperes | WKG | Working |
| MSG | Message; prefix to radiogram | WL. | Well; will |
|  |  | WUD | Would |
| $N$ | No | WX | Weather |
| ND | Nothing doing | XMTR | R Transmitter |
| NIL | Nothing; I have nothing for you | XTAL | Crystal |
|  |  | U XYL | Wife |
| NM | No more | YL | Young lady |
| NR | Number | 73 | Best regards |
| NW | Now; I resume | 88 | Love and kisses |
|  | transmission | 99 | Read Radio.TV |
| OB | Old boy |  | Experimenter |


$\square$ I qualified for this job by working two years at an International Intelligence Agency radio station near Miami, Fla., then by $\log$ ging (with my camera) all 50 states on the VHF television channels. Because of my unique monitoring talents, I was given a Ph.D. by U. See and made chief inspector of SBTV (Society for Bland, Tasteless Video). By way of explanation, SBTV is a volunteer organization designed to protect such programs as The Beverly Hillbillies, Donna Reed Show, Bonanza, etc., from illegal competition. In other words, our aim is to hunt down pirate TV stations.
We have chapters in every state and all 10 Canadian provinces. The moment one of these dangerous outlaw transmissions is spotted, I and my assistant, Mona Jones, are promptly dispatched to that part of the continent. All of which detracts considerably from my DXing time, but, on the other hand, traveling with Miss Jones does offer certain compensations.

So here I am on the morning of August 4th in Buffalo, N.Y. I have left instructions with Mona to meet me in the hotel parking lot at 9:00 a.m. Just to be certain I called her room around 7:00, woke and reminded her.
"What time is it?" Half whispered.
Double-checked my watch. "Exactly two minutes past seven."

What she said then even a master DXer like myself couldn't make out.
"You will be on time?" In my first year 1 tracked down only about $50 \%$ of those pirate stations reported. "You know how important this case is."

Mona hung up on me.
But when I arrived at our monitoring van, five minutes early, she was already there behind the wheel. Three rolls of extra film on the seat beside her.

I slid into the back. "Have breakfast?" Picture tube, receiver, and antenna controls were mounted at my right.

Mona shrugged. "Can't eat this early in the morning." Small, with long dirty-blond hair and perfect figure.

The parking attendant appeared and I tipped him a ten for keeping a special eye on the van, a protection against possible pirate sabotage.

She drove us out of the lot and into traffic while I warmed up the monitoring gear.

Weird weather. A fog and cloud cover had descended on the city overnight. Morning, and the fierce August sun was still blocked off by those clouds. Mixed with smoke, dust, and exhaust resulting in overwhelming smog.
"Head north out Niagara." I put my receiver on Channel 9; a trace of CFTO from Toronto.

Mona stopped for a red light. "Do you know where you're going?"
(Continued on page 113)

## Design Your Own Zener Supply



Zeners are one of the handiest occupants of the semiconductor bandwagon but one of the most confusing to the experimenter.

- As is the case with the old-fashioned vacuum tube rectifier, the semiconductor diode consists of two elements. One of these is a cathode and the other an anode (often called a "plate" in the case of tubes). Schematic representations of the two types of diodes are shown in Fig. 1.

In tube diodes, a filament heats the cathode, causing it to emit electrons. If the


Fig. 1. Vacuum fube and semiconductor diodes have same basic function but work differently.


Fig. 2. Normally, current flows only in $A$, but in zener hookup current will flow in B.
plate voltage is made positive with respect to the cathode, these electrons will flow through the vacuum from the cathode to the plate or anode. If the polarity is reversed and the plate is made negative as compared with the cathode, the electrons would form a cloud known as a "space charge" near the cathode. The end result is that no electrons will flow through the tube.

A similar situation exists with the semiconductor diode. If a battery were connected across the diode as shown in Fig. 2A, the anode would be positive with respect to the cathode and electrons would flow through the diode from the cathode to the anode. Should the battery be reversed as in Fig. 2B, no electrons would flow-supposedly, that is. But this "no electrons" business requires one big qualification and really furnishes the wherewithal for the zener diode.

Current And Electrons. Let's go one step further. As you may have noticed, the term "current flow" hasn't been used until now. A flow of electricity through the diode was referred to as "electron flow." Electrons flow from the negative ( - ) post of the bat-

## $f \leftarrow$ Zener Supply

tery, through the diode or other load in any circuit, back to the positive battery terminal. At one time, current was considered as taking a reverse path, i.e., from the positive end of the battery, through the load or diode, to the negative terminal. Therefore, though the point of the triangle in the diode symbol points toward the negative battery terminal, current actually flows in the opposite direction. The direction of electron (i.e., current) flow is depicted by the arrow in Fig. 2A.

When the diode is connected as in Fig. 2B, however, no current will flow-at least theoretically. Still, there is always some leakage current flowing from the cathode to the anode of the diode. Further, if the size of the battery is increased beyond a specific safe voltage, the diode will "break down." The zener and avalanche breakdowns are the basis of operation of the so-called "zener" diodes.

Diode Curves. Not surprisingly, curves have been drawn to describe the action of semiconductor diodes. When they are forward biased, as in Fig. 2A, the curve is similar to that shown in Fig. 3. Fortunately, that curve contains a great deal of information about a given diode. For example, if a battery of $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ volts were placed directly across the diode, $I_{1} \mathrm{amps}$ (or milliamps)


Fig. 3. Curve represents relationship between voltage (V) and current (I) in rectifier diode.
of current would flow. This can be seen from the intersection of the vertical and horizontal broken lines with the diode curve.

To use a curve such as this, first note the battery voltage impressed across the diode. Next, locate this voltage point on the hori-


Fig. 4. Adding resistor in series with diode allows load line to be constructed, showing action of diode which lets it be used as a voltage regulator.
zontal axis, then draw a vertical broken line from the horizontal voltage axis until the line crosses the diode curve. From the point where the curve and broken line intersect, draw a horizontal line to the vertical current (I) axis. This is the current flowing through the diode.

The drawing also shows how to find current $I_{3}$ with a supply voltage $V_{2}$ across the diode (the procedure is identical to that for finding $\mathrm{I}_{2}$ with $\mathrm{V}_{1}$ volts applied).

Now let's go one step further. Suppose the circuit included a resistor, as shown in Fig. 4. What will the diode current be, and what will the voltage be across the diode?

Load Lines. The effect of the resistor on the circuit can be determined by constructing a resistance load line over the


Fig. 5. Plotting voltage/current curve of diode make use of load line in graph shown above.
diode curve, as shown in Fig. 5. This can be accomplished very simply in a few steps.

1. Make a dot on the voltage ( V ) axis at the place representing the $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{s}}$ voltage supply.
2. Calculate the current that will flow when the voltage across the diode is zero, or all the voltage is across the load resistor, $R$. This current is $I_{R}=V_{2} / R$. Mark this point as $I_{\mathrm{B}}$ on the I axis.
3. Connect the two points determined in steps 1 and 2 with a straight line.
4. The straight line drawn in step 3 will intersect with the diode curve at point Q . Draw a horizontal line from $Q$ to the I axis.
5. Read the current $I_{2}$ on the $I$ axis. This is the current that will flow through the diode.
6. Draw a vertical line from $\mathbf{Q}$ to the voltage axis. $V_{b}$ is the voltage across the diode.

These steps may seem long and involved. However, given a few attempts the procedure becomes quite simple, and the revealed circuit information will be readily evident. True, the V-I plot of a diode may be curved, as shown in Fig. 5. However, it is possible


Fig. 6. Voltage/current curve of diode may be represented by the straight lines above.
to approximate the curve with two straight lines, as depicted in Fig. 6.

Note that one of the two lines is almost horizontal, while the other is almost vertical. Using the circuit in Fig. 4, assume $V_{2}$ is not a constant voltage. Let's say that it varies from $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}$ to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}$. It then becomes necessary to draw similar loadlines for the circuit with voltages $V_{A}, V_{B}$, and $V_{2}$. Then we can see how the current through the diode and the voltage across the diode will vary with the supply voltage $\mathrm{V}_{2}$. To clarify matters, let's draw these load lines on the approximate curve, as shown in Fig. 7.

When the voltage is at its center value, $\mathrm{V}_{2}$, the current through the diode is $\mathrm{I}_{2}$, and the voltage across the diode is $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{p} 2}$. If the supply voltage drops below its center value to $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}$, the current through the diode drops to $I_{A}$ and the voltage across the diode drops to $V_{D A}$. Should the reverse happen and the supply voltage rises, the diode current increases to $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{B}}$ and the voltage across the diode is $V_{D B}$.

From this construction, we can easily see the action of the voltage regulator if we make two important mental notes.

First, the diode current varies considerably with the supply voltage. And second, the voltage $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{D} 1}, \mathrm{~V}_{\mathrm{D} 2}$, and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{DB}}$, across the diode are almost identical. These voltages


Fig. 7. Regulation occurs because variations in current are greater than those in voltage.
vary little with the voltage variations of the supply. To put it another way, the voltage across the diode is more or less constant (within limits, of course) regardless of the supply voltage.

If a load resistor, $R_{L}$, were placed across the diode, as in Fig. 8, the voltage across the load would be exactly equal to the voltage across the diode (voltages across all elements connected in parallel are always equal). Thus the voltage across the load, as is the case with the voltage across the diode, is reasonably constant. This is the basis of the voltage regulator.

Regulator Secrets. The mechanism of this arrangement is quite simple. As the supply voltage rises, the current through the complete circuit rises. An increase in current means in increase in voltage drop, $\mathbb{R}$, across the series resistor, R . The current through the circuit adjusts itself so that after the IR voltage drop across the resistor is subtracted from the total supply voltage, the constant voltage, $V_{D}$, always remains across the diode and consequently across the load, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$.

Now if the current through R rises, the current through the parallel combination of the diode and $R_{\mathrm{L}}$ must also rise. If this is so, doesn't the IR drop across these two elements in the circuit also rise, and increase


Fig. 8. Diode in parallel with load $R_{L}$ provides some regulation of voltage to load.

## $\ddagger$ Zener Supply

the voltage across the parallel combination?
The answer to this may be derived from the construction in Fig. 7. As the supply voltage and circuit current rise, the diode current rises. However, the voltage across the diode remains unchanged. All the cur-rent-increase in the circuit passes through the diode and none through $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$. The voltage across the diode remains relatively unchanged despite the increase in current.

The current through (and consequently the voltage across) $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$ will remain constant for two reasons. First, the diode voltage remains unchanged regardless of the current change, and this voltage is identical to that across $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$. Second, the diode absorbs all current change and there is thus no addition to the current through $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$. Thus, if there is more than an average current flow through the combination, any excess will flow through the diode and not the resistor.

A similar case can be built for the condition where the supply voltage falls below its average value.

AC Resistance. One more characteristic of this circuit should be studied before we turn to the zener diode itself. Every diode behaves as a resistor, and its resistance varies with the slope of the curve. As you know, the resistance of an element is equal to the voltage across this element divided by the current passing through it. If this voltage and current vary for some reason or othera change in supply voltage, say-the element will exhibit an AC resistance. This AC resistance is the variation or change of voltage across the element divided by the change of current.

In the example in Fig. 7, the AC resistance of the diode is

$$
\frac{V_{D B}-V_{D A}}{I_{B}-I_{A}}
$$

It is interesting to see that because $V_{D B}$ and $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{D}}$ are almost identical, the difference between the two is practically nil. Substituting this into Equation 1, the AC resistance of the diode is found to be very low, approaching zero. When the resistance of the diode is low with respect to the resistance of the load, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$, the diode circuit dominates the situation and can therefore be used to regulate the voltage.

Diodes make good regulators when they are forward biased. Regulation obtained with a germanium diode is about 0.2 volts and across a silicon diode, about 0.6 volts. What happens if regulators of different voltages are required? Several diodes can be added in series, but the voltage range is extremely limited. Zener and avalanche diodes have been provided to take care of the large variety of voltage conditions needed in semiconductor circuits.

If diodes are reversed biased, as in Fig. 2 B , extremely tiny currents will flow-in the order of microamps. As the reverse voltage is increased, a voltage is reached where the current will increase rapidly. This change from minute to large amounts of current flow is especially abrupt in zener diodes. A drawing of this is shown in Fig. 9. This voltage, $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x}}$, is the reverse breakdown voltage for the diode. In the case of zener and


Fig. 9. Voltage to current relationship in reverse biased zener. $V_{Y}$ is avalanche point.
avalanche diodes, this breakdown is not permanent, but diode action is restored once this voltage is removed.

Zener And Avalanche. The breakdown voltage is one of two types. If the voltage is less than about 5 or 6 volts, it is a zener breakdown. Above this point, it is an avalanche breakdown. And around the 5- or 6 -volt level, it is a combination of both.

Zener breakdown is caused by strong electric fields in the diode due to the reverse voltage. Avalanche breakdown is due to the collision of particles in the diode. In either case, the regulating element is referred to as the zener diode.

The zener regulator works better than the forward diode regulator however, the applied voltage is reversed. In Fig 10A, a circuit with a reversed biased zener diode is shown. The power supply is variable. The curve for the reverse biased diode is drawn in Fig. 10B with the load lines for the three extreme values of the applied voltage. (Note that the load lines are determined as out-

lined previously for the forward biased case). The voltage across the zener remains approximately constant for all voltage variations of the supply.

The AC resistance of the diode is determined from the equation for Fig. 7. The voltage across the diode and the voltage across any load, $R_{L}$ (whose resistance is high-compared to that of the diode) connected across the diode, remains relatively constant despite supply voltage variations.

Designing A Regulator. Now that the operation of the zener diode has been outlined, it becomes quite simple to derive several formulas to allow us to design a regulator.

A conventional zener regulator circuit is shown in Fig. 11. The idea is to keep the voltage across $R_{\mathrm{L}}$ constant despite a variation of supply voltage, $\mathrm{V}_{2}$. First, let us assume that $V_{2}$ is at its minimum value, $V_{1}$. If the voltage across the zener diode is fixed at $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x}}$, the voltage remaining for series resistor R is the supply voltage minus the voltage across the diode or $V_{\Delta}-V_{x}$.

Let's further assume that the zener is so arranged in the circuit that the minimum current flowing through the diode is $1 / 10$ the current flowing through the load, or 0.1 $\mathbf{I}_{\mathrm{hL}}$. Thus the total current flowing through the parallel combination of the zener diode and the load resistance, $R_{L}$, is $0.1 \mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{RL}}+\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{RL}}$. Since the total current flows through $\mathbf{R}$, $\mathbf{R}$ must be equal to

$$
R=\frac{V_{A}-V_{Z}}{0.1 I_{R L}+I_{R L}}=\frac{V_{A}-V_{X}}{1.1 I_{R L}}
$$

In short, putting Ohms' Law into play, $\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{RL}}$ is equal to the zener voltage divided by $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$.

The next problem is to determine the power dissipated by the zener diode. The maximum power is dissipated when the input voltage is at a maximum, $V_{B}$.

Under this condition, the voltage across R is $\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}-\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x}}$. Thus the current through R is $\left(V_{B}-V_{x}\right) / R$. The current through the load remains $I_{\text {RL }}$. Therefore the maximum current through the zener diode is the difference between the two currents or

$$
\frac{V_{B}-V_{\mathrm{z}}}{R}-I_{R L}
$$

Since the dissipated power is the voltage multiplied by the current, the power dissipated by the zener is

$$
P_{z}=\left(\frac{V_{B}-V_{X}}{R}-I_{R L}\right) V_{z}
$$

For practical purposes, when choosing an appropriate zener diode, the calculated power should be doubled. Choose a diode rated


Fig. 11. Typical zener diode voltage regulator circuil. Voltage across diode is held constant despite variations from $V_{A}$ to $V_{B}$.

## f\& Zener Supply

at double the dissipated power. For powers on the order of several watts, an appropriate heat sink should be used.

Now what about the AC resistance of the zener? In the equations we just derived, we assumed perfect regulation. In other words, we assumed that the output voltage did not vary one iota with the variation of supply voltage. Unfortunately, this is an ideal but impossible situation.

Because of the AC resistance, there is always some output voltage variation with input signal, however slight. It is best to use a zener with a low AC resistance if this variation is to be maintained at a minimum.

Using The Formula. The equations presented here can be used in all practical designs of voltage regulators. And though resuits are approximated, they are more than adequate in most instances.

For example, suppose a 400 -ohm load, $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{i}}$, must be supplied 18 regulated volts. Assume a 30 -volt unregulated supply is available and that the voltage on the supply varies from a low of 27 volts to a high of 33 volts. The problem is to determine an optimum value for $R$, and the power dissipated by $R$ and the zener diode. When this information has been determined, both components can be specified.
Since 18 volts must appear across $R_{L}$, the current through $\mathbf{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$ is
$I_{R L}=18 / 400=4.5 \times 10-2 \mathrm{amps}=.045 \mathrm{Amps}$.
We now have all the required numbers and can turn to Ohms Law.
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}=$ minimum supply voltage $=27$ volts.
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{r}}=$ zener diode voltage $=18$ volts (the same as across $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}$, since they are in parallel).
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{ht}}=$ the current through $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{L}}-.045 \mathrm{amps}$. Using Ohm's Law, we find
$R=\frac{V_{A}-V_{z}}{1.1 I_{R L}}=\frac{2 \tau-18}{1.1(.045)}=\frac{9}{.0495}=182$ ohms
Since a 182 -ohm resistor isn't a readily available value, we can use a 180 -ohm resistor for R .

All the values for determining the maximum power dissipated by the zener diode are also known:
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{B}}=$ maximum supply voltage $=33$ volts.
$V_{\mathrm{s}}=$ zener diode voltage $=18$ volts (This is assumed constant under all conditions.)
$R=180$ ohms (just calculated).
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{kL}}=.045 \mathrm{amps}$ (calculated above).
Substituting these numbers into our powerdissipation formula provides us with a power dissipation figure for the diode under the worst conditions--at maximum line voltage.

$$
\begin{aligned}
P_{Z} & =\left(\frac{V_{B}-V_{X}}{R}-I_{R}\right) V_{X}=\left(\frac{38-18}{180}-.045\right) 18 \\
& =\left(\frac{15}{180}-.045\right) 18=(.0832-.045) 18 \\
& =(.0382) 18=0.69 \text { watts }
\end{aligned}
$$

Locking DI Down. The specifications for the zener are now completely known. It must be of the 18 -volt type capable of at least .69 watts dissipation. A commercially available 0.750 watt (or 750 mw ) unit may be used. Some types can be bolted to a metal chassis for heat sinking. For best regulation, use the ones with the lowest internal resistance.

The series resistor $R$ is 180 ohms. The maximum current through R is
$\frac{V_{B}-V_{X}}{R}=\frac{39-18}{180}=\frac{15}{180}=0.083 \mathrm{Amp}$.
The power dissipated by the resistor is
$I^{3} R=(0.083)^{2} \times 180=(.0069) \quad 180=1.24$ watts.
The resistor should be capable of dissipating at least double this power to operate reliably. A 180 -ohm, 2 -watt unit should be used.

The calculations given are usually adequate to define the circuit. For more precise results, the load lines should be plotted on the curves, as previously described.

The complete circuit for this unit is shown in Fig. 12. The 400 -ohm load is across the zener diode and the 180 -ohm, 2 -watt resistor is in series with the load and diode. The entire circuit is powered by a 30 -volt unregulated DC supply.


Fig. 12. Actual circuit for 18 -volt regulated supply employing 30 volts input. For this type circuit, load resistance must be known and of fixed value to obtain regulation.

Securing the proper zener diode may be a problem if you just look in the standard electronics catalog. Some catalogs list a
(Continued on page 62)


EXCLUSIVE RCA AUTOTEXT TEACHES ELECTRONICS FASTER, EASIER!
Beginner or refresher - AUTOTEXT, RCA Institutes own method of Home Training will help you learn electronics more quickly and with less effort, even if you've had trouble with conventional learning methods in the past.

## THOUSANDS OF WELL PAID JOBS ARE OPEN NOW!

Every year; thousands of well paid electronics jobs go unfilled due to a lack of trained technicians. If you have an interest in electronics, RCA Institutes can help you qualify for these rewarding jobs.

## Choose "Career program" best FOR YOU:

Start today on the electronics career of your choice. On the attached card is a list of "Career Programs" each of which starts with the amazing AUTOTEXT method. Look the list over, pick the one best for you and check it off on the card. RCA Institutes also offers specialized advanced courses which are described in the material you will receive.

## PERSONAL SUPERVISION

THROUGHOUT!
All during your program of home study, your training is supervised by RCA Institutes experts who become personally involved in your efforts and help you over any "rough spots" that may develop.

## VALUABLE KITS, YOURS TO KEEP!

You receive a variety of valuable, specially engineered kits with your program, including, from RCA Institutes only, a Transistorized TV Kit for TV students, and a valuable oscilloscopeboth at no extra cost and only from RCA.

## UNIQUE TUITION PLAN!

You progress at the pace that is best for you! You only pay for lessons as you
order them. There's no long-term contract or large down-payment to lose. Even if you decide to interrupt your training, you don't pay a single cent more.

SEND ATTACHED CARD TODAY FOR FREE DESCRIPTIVE BOOK!

CLASSROOM TRAINING ALSO AVAILable. free catalog on request. NO SALESMAN WILL CALL!

All courses and programs approved for veterans under new G.I. Bill.

RCA INSTITUTES, INC., Dept. rx-87
350 West 4th Street
New York, N.Y. 10014
a

## $\ddagger$ Zener Supply

## Continued from page 58

series of JEDEC standard numbers for the zener diodes, but do not tell you any of the diode characteristics. Other catalogs list nothing at all.

Fig. 13 is a chart listing the most popular diodes and their JEDEC numbers. You need an 18 -volt diode with a 750 mw rating in the problem just completed. Go down the first column until you find the zener voltage you are interested in. All items in this row are $18-\mathrm{V}$ zener diodes. The third column is labeled 750 mw . In this column, the JEDEC number of the $18-\mathrm{V}, 750-\mathrm{mw}$ diode is 1N1515. Order your diode from the dealer under this number.

A Second Example. Now let's proceed


Fig. 13. Popular JEDEC zener diodes


Fig. 14. The major steps in determining component values to obtain a regulated 6 -volt output. Problem is the same for any voltage required, but values must be substituted accordingly-diodes are selected from chart.
to a second and somewhat more complex example. Assume you have the same 30 volt unregulated power supply as in the first problem, and the supply voltage still varies from 27 to 33 volts. Now you have a 200ohm load resistor, and you need 6 regulated volts across the load. The problem is set up in Fig. 14A.

You scrutinize the chart in Fig. 13. You can easily get a 5.6 -volt diode and a $6.8-$ volt diode. But there is no 6 -volt diode. How is this to be handled?

The proper procedure is to choose a diode with the next higher voltage-in this case, the 6.8 -volt diode. This diode, of course, will regulate 6.8 volts, but a resistor can be added in series with the 200 -ohm resistor to drop the 0.8 volt excess.

The zener appears across the combination of the 200 -ohim resistor and $\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{A}}$ (Fig. 14B). The extra 0.8 volts is to be developed across $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}$, which, in conjunction with the 200ohm resistor, forms a voltage divider. From the voltage divider equations,

$$
6 \text { volts }=\left(\frac{200}{200+R_{A}}\right) 6.8 \text { volts }
$$

since the portion of the 6.8 volts across the $200-$ ohm resistor is the required 6 regulated volts. Cross-multiply and solve the equation for $R_{4}$ :

$$
\begin{aligned}
6\left(200+R_{A}\right) & =200(6.8) \\
1200+6 R_{A} & =1360 \\
6 R_{A} & =160
\end{aligned}
$$



Fig. 15. Temperature compensation may be accomplished using a standard diode in conjunction with a zener. The fwo diodes can be obtained in a composite package, or a standard transistor can be used for the purpose.

$$
R_{A}=26.66 \text { ohms. }
$$

The closest standard resistor- 27 ohmswould be satisfactory. The power dissipated by the resistor is

$$
\frac{V^{2}}{R}=\frac{(0.8)^{3}}{27}=\frac{.64}{27}=0.0237 \text { watts. }
$$

A $1 / 4-$ to $1 / 2$-watt resistor can be used with complete safety.

The proposed zener regulated circuit is shown in Fig. 14C. The 227 -ohm load is the sum of the 200 -ohm load resistor and the 27 -ohm resistor, $R_{A}$, in series with it. If there is 6.8 volts across the combination, there will, of course, be the desired 6 volts across the 200 -ohm load.

Since 6.8 volts must appear across the 227 -ohm combination of load and resistor $\mathrm{R}_{\mathrm{A}}$, the current through this load is
$I_{R L}=6.8$ volts/287 ohms $=0.03 \mathrm{Amps}$.
The numbers for substitution into Ohm's Law are:
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{A}}=27$ volts
$V_{x}=6.8$ volts
$\mathrm{I}_{\mathrm{RL}}=0.03 \mathrm{Amps}$.
When substituted, these yield

$$
R=\frac{V_{A}-V_{X}}{1.1 I_{R L}}=\frac{27-6.8}{1.1(0.03)}=\frac{20.2}{0.033}
$$

Since a 612 -ohm resistor isn't standard, a 560 -ohm, $10 \%$ resistor can be used instead.

The power dissipated by the zener diode can be determined as before. The numbers for substitution into our equation are
$V_{B}=33$ volts
$\mathrm{V}_{\mathrm{x}}=6.8$ volts.
$\mathrm{R}=560$ ohms
$I_{R L}=0.03$ Amps.
Plugging these numbers into our equation, we solve for the maximum power the diode is called upon to dissipate.

$$
\begin{gathered}
P_{Z}=\left(\frac{V_{B}-V_{X}}{R}-I_{R L}\right) V_{X}= \\
P_{Z}=\left(\frac{33-6.8}{560}-.03\right) 6.8 \\
P_{Z}=\left(\frac{26.2}{560}-.03\right) 6.8=(.047-.08) 6.8 \\
P_{Z}=(.017) 6.8=.115 \text { watts }
\end{gathered}
$$

The commercially available 6.8 -volt, 400 milliwatt unit can be used. From the chart in Fig. 13, the JEDEC number is IN754. Order it by this number from your parts house.

The next task is to determine the power dissipated by the 560 -ohm resistor. The maximum current flowing through this re: sistor is

$$
\frac{V_{B}-V_{X}}{R}=\frac{93-6.8}{560}=\frac{26.2}{560}=0.04 \gamma \mathrm{Amps} .
$$

The power dissipated by the resistor is

$$
\begin{gathered}
I^{2} R=(.047)^{2}(560)=(.0022) 560 \\
I^{2} R=1.23 \text { watts }
\end{gathered}
$$

A 2-watt resistor should be satisfactory, though a 3 -watt unit is more desirable.

The final circuit is shown in Fig. 14D.
Temperature Compensation. For tem-perature-compensation purposes, a zener diode is frequently packaged in series with a forward biased diode, as shown in Fig. 15A. The forward biased diode develops a minute amount of voltage when compared to that across the zener. Its effect on the calculation of the regulator can be considered negligible.

In Fig. 15B, the composite diode has been drawn. Here, the zener and compensating diode are included in one package.

Fig. 15C contains a unique application of the transistor. If the base/emitter junction is reverse biased, it acts as a zener. However, the transistor is not calibrated for a standard zener voltage and the zener voltage must therefore be determined experimentally.

The base/collector junction in a transistor may be substituted for the temperature compensating diode in A. Thus, with the base junction left open, a transistor may be used as a temperature-compensated zener diode. If the regulated voltage fits your requirement, it is a very good, convenient, and inexpensive zener.

The effectiveness of zener regulators can be extended through more complex transistor circuitry, though this topic must be left for another time.

## A

## Tattletale for Tiros \& Friend

Lotsa things have happened in the Buck Rogersville of outer space that John Q. Everyman's only contact with has been via newspapers and magazines. But now the tale is being tattled by RCA with replicas of some of the esoteric hardware that Uncle's gaping tax bite provides you, me, and the Great Society with. If you want to see for yourself what's happening, fly, run, or swim right over to Rockefeller Center in Fun City (New York) and take a good gander at the weather satellite ground station RCA has set up there.

You'll see how TV pictures are received and recorded from TIROS and NIMBUS satellites. It's an actual station resplendent with facsimile equipment that'll print out a high-flying bird's-eye-view of earth and cloud every time one of the satellites goes by overhead.

The satellite monitor is part of a new system by RCA that uses equipment that's sophisticated to the point of simplicity. Heart of the beastie is a new TV camera in the satellite that snaps a picture and stores it for 200 seconds while inexpensive, low-powered, narrow-band equipment leisurely scans the image and transmits it back to earth. There, a simple facsimile recorder prints-out the picture.

The system employs the most extensive assortment of integrated circuitry yet used in space. This has reduced size by about a third, and weight by roughly a half.

> —Joe Craig

While you're waiting around for the picture show, you might have a look at the weather exhibit which includes a life-size model of the Nimbus II satellite and the whole big, wonderful story of how satellites spy on space.


The view from above is shown on $9 \times 9 \mathrm{in}$. facsimile pittures taken every six minutes by a new, slow-scan RCA video camera. The orbit schedules are prominently posted in Rockefeller Center, so you won't miss the command performance (just don't expect an encore).


## CB  LAB CHECK

- If there's one thing about CB that can be counted on, it's that no single transceiver will meet all operating needs under all conditions. As close as one type of operation comes to another, there always remain slight differences and conveniences better suited to one particular type of equipment than another.

For example, with most base station installations, it's generally assumed that the message must get through under virtually any condition of interference, whether made by man or nature; so we would tend to select a high-performance transceiver. On the other hand, while mobile operation also generally requires performance equal, or nearly equal, to that of a base station, it is often necessary to compromise performance and features. This would be the case if the transceiver were required to be easy-to-operate, and of such size that it didn't interfere with the passenger's leg room or the vehicle's operating controls.

Portable operating needs can generally be
met by any walkie-talkie rated at 1 watt or higher RF output. But walkie-talkie often leave a lot to be desired in the way of operating features and performance when distance and freedom from interference are needed; a "standard" solid-state transceiver with a battery pack might often be the better choice.

As you can see, a complete CB operation can easily utilize three distinct transceiver types or models (i.e., base station, mobile, and portable). Because of this, our CB transceiver test reports are geared to a complete CB operation. While any of the three transceivers tested can be used for other purposes, we have checked them within the framework of mutual operational compatibility. The Realistic Americana 23-Plus was checked primarily as a base station; the Lafayette $H B-525 B$ was tested with an eye towards mobile operation; and the Knight Safari II was used with its auxiliary equipment which converts it into a portable transceiver.


The Base Station. The Realistic Americana 23-Plus is a full-feature transceiver in every sense of the term. Among its many features are full 23 -channel coverage through the use of crystal synthesis, a pi-net RF output circuit with "finger tip" external tuning controls (no alignment tools needed), a DX boost circuit which increases microphone sensitivity, fine-tuning to compensate for an off-frequency received signal, an S-meter, an ANL (automatic noise limiter) on/off switch, and both external speaker and headphone jacks. Other features include a

CB/PA switch, a modulation indicator lamp, and the usual volume and squelch controls.

The receiver section is double-conversion with a $6-\mathrm{MHz}$ 1st IF, followed by two stages of 455 kHz IF amplification. On the unit tested, this line-up resulted in a $0.9 u$ v sensitivity for a $10 \mathrm{db} \mathrm{S}+\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{N}$ (signal plus noise to noise) ratio. Selectivity, uncommonly high for just two stages of 455 kHz IF , was 50 db .

The receiver's AGC (automatic gain control) action checked out as 10 db for an input signal variation of 74 db (the input test signal ranged from $2 u \mathrm{v}$-simulating a weak signal-to $10,000 u \mathrm{v}$-simulating a very strong signal). In plain terms, this means that if you have the volume control cranked open to hear a weak signal, the speaker won't blast you out of the chair if a strong signal comes on the channel.

Incidentally, all noise limiters, because they clip the peaks of the received signal, generate some distortion. But while noise is always present in mobile service, this is not necessarily true for base stations, which can be loaded in an area of low noise. Under these conditions, the Americana's noise lim-

## CB LABCHECK

iter can be turned off to prevent possible distortion.

The audio power output (measured across the speaker), for a moderate strength signal of $100 u \mathrm{v}$, was 2.8 watts. Overall sound quality was very good. The S-meter is set to


Rear apron of the Americana 23-Plus. Phono jack at extreme right is for external speaker; male octal plug to left is for power supply.
indicate $S 9$ when the signal at the antenna terminals is $2.8 u \mathrm{v}$. This means that virtually any usable signal will indicate as an "over S9" signal. The change in input signal per S-unit varied from between $1-3 \mathrm{db}$, meaning the S-meter is only useful (as are most others) as a relative signal-strength meter.

The pi-net-output transmitter, which is essentially of "standard" design, delivered 3.8 watts RF output to a 50 -ohm load. The overall modulator sensitivity through the microphone was slightly higher than the aver-


IF transformers in 23-Plus are sealed against probing do-badders, but qualified technician can readily align sef whenever required.
age CB transceiver. A DX boost, which appears from the schematic to be a speech limiter circuit, resulted in a straight amplification gain of 8 db , allowing a very low voice level to be used for " $100 \%$ " modulation. The modulator is not provided with $100 \%$ modulation limiting, and too high an input signal into the microphone can cause overmodulation.

The transceiver is supplied with a noisecancelling microphone which somewhat attenuates extraneous noises-such as room echo. Its power supply is 117 VAC and 12 VDC, and both power cables are supplied, as is a mobile mounting bracket.

The Realistic Americana 23-Plus is priced at $\$ 169.95$; for additional information write Radio Shack Corp., 730 Commonwealth Ave., Boston, Mass. 02117.

## Go Mobile with Lafayette HB-525B



The Mobile Station. The very small size of the Lafayette $H B-525 B(21 / 2 \times 61 / 2 \times 81 / 4$ in.) makes it particularly attractive for mobile operation (it's easy to install and remove, and it takes up virtually no leg room).

The HB-525B has a minimum of operating controls, the front panel containing only a volume and squelch control, the channel selector, and a Delta tuning switch that tunes the receiver $\pm 2 \mathrm{kHz}$ to compensate for off-frequency received signals. (The unit's $S$-meter is also front-panel mounted.) Exter-


Rear panel of HB-525B contains separate external and PA speaker jacks. Power plug accepts either positive or negative ground.
nal-speaker and PA-output jacks are provided; the 12 VDC power supply can accommodate either a posilive or negative battery ground.

The receiver is a double conversion unit with a high-Q mechanical filter in the 455 kHz IF strip for good adjacent-channel re-

jection. The receiver's sensitivity for a 10 $\mathrm{db} \mathrm{S}+\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{N}$ ratio checked out at 0.45 uv . Adjacent channel rejection was 43 db ; AGC action for the 74 db input signal variation test was 13 db -not outstandingly good but adequate.

The AF output power available for PA use was 2.6 watts into a 4 -ohm speaker; the same power output is available for moderate ( $100 u \mathrm{v}$ ) strength signals. However, the
small speaker built into the transceiver is incapable of handling this power level.

The overall sound quality, as would be expected from a small speaker, was crisplacking bass-and very "clean."

The S-meter, which indicates S9 with a $100-u \mathrm{v}$ antenna input signal, is calibrated between the $\mathbf{S} 4$ and $\mathbf{S} 9$ marks at 6 db per S-unit.

When powered by 13.8 volts (to simulate the charging voltage of a vehicle-in-motion), the transmitter delivered 4 watts to a 50 -ohm load. The overall modulator sensitivity was average for " $100 \%$ " modulation, and the modulation is limited to $100 \%$. A Range Boost built into the transceiver does provide some degree of speech compression, thereby increasing the average power.

The S-meter doubles as a relative power indicator when the transceiver is in transmit mode. While the final RF tuning control is inside the cabinet, the antenna loading control is accessible through a hole in the rear apron. The rear apron also contains external and PA speaker jacks, and a pre-wired socket for a selective call adaptor.

A converter unit is available for operating the transceiver from a 6 -volt power source, as well as an AC power supply for 117-VAC operation.

The $H B-525 B$ is priced at $\$ 149.95$, which includes all crystals, microphone, DC cable, and mobile mounting bracket. For additional information write to Dept. CP, Lafayette Radio Electronics Corp., 111 Jericho Tpke., Syosset, N.Y. 11791.

> Go Portable with Knight-kit Safari II


The Portable Station. The Safari II is essentially a miniature solid-state transceiver that can readily be used as a fullpower portable because of the many optional accessories specifically intended for portable service.

The Safari II is available as a semi-kit (with a transmitter that is completely fac-tory-wired and aligned) or wired. Basically, the Safari II is a 5 -channel version of the 23 -channel Safari III. The only other important difference is that the Safari II doesn't have an S-meter. The transceiver is supplied with one to five sets of crystals, depending on user requirements.

Somewhat unusual is the fact that the Safari II doesn't have a speaker as such; instead, its microphone functions as the speaker, which means that it can be placed directly next to the ear; a particular advantage in areas of high ambient noise. It's sort of like having the intimacy of a walkietalkie with the high-powered performance of a standard transceiver.

The front panel contains channel selector, volume and squelch controls. A fine-tuning

## CBLABCHECK

control adjusts the crystal frequency to compensate for off-frequency received signals.

Building the kit version, which sells for $\$ 59.95$, is not particularly difficult, as the transmitter is pre-wired and most of the remaining wiring consists of pushing components into matching holes in the printed circuit board. There is no user alignment, since all receiver coils, with one exception, are supplied pre-aligned. A generator check of alignment after we completed the kit established that the coils were indeed peakaligned. The oscillator coil adjustments, the

Two accessories for Safari ll are combined AC power supply/ battery charger (at bottom) and battery pack (shown with shoulder strap) at top. Finger points

only one made by the user, consists of simply adjusting the coil for received signals (of course, a generator can be used to adjust the oscillator coil).

The receiver is a single-conversion circuit of more-or-less straightforward design. It checked out very close to Knight's claimed specs. The sensitivity for a $10 \mathrm{db} \mathrm{S}+\mathrm{N} / \mathrm{N}$ ratio measured $1.9 u \mathrm{v}$. Adjacent-channel rejection was 35 db , while the AGC action was about standard at 10 db . Overall sound quality was similar to other good solid-state transceivers-crisp (almost no lows) and clean.

A healthy 3.7 watt transmitter RF output to a 50 -ohm load puts this unit in the big. time. The microphone sensitivity was slightly lower than average, requiring that the mike be held almost against the lips; but then, the lower sensitivity reduced unwanted background noise. The modulation was limited to $100 \%$, and no amount of microphone
input level caused excessive modulation.
The power supply accommodates either a positive or negative ground 12 VDC hookup.

Áccessories include a $11 \overline{7}-\overline{\mathrm{VAC}}$ power supply and for portable use, a battery pack, a carrying case, and a $20-\mathrm{in}$. center-loaded portable antenna (any portable antenna can be used).

The battery pack is specifically designed for use with the Safari transceivers. A sturdy rubber strap, with steel hooks, clamps the battery pack to the side of the transceiver, thereby forming a single, integrated transceiver/pack assembly. A heavy-duty shoulder strap and arm cushion, supplied with the battery pack, clamps to the complete transceiver/pack assembly; the shoulder straps can be adjusted to any desired length.

The battery charger is the 117 VAC power supply; when it's connected to the transceiver, it is a power supply; when it's connected to the battery pack, it functions as a charger.

When used as a portable, the Safari's microphone hanger allows the user to reach

Battery pack and shoulder strap equip Safari II for portable operation. Note how combination speaker/microphone clamps to side of transceiver.

down and pluck the mike off the cabinet. A downward motion secures the mike.

The Safari $/ 1$ is available from Allied Radio Corp., Dept. 20, 100 N. Western Ave., Chicago, III. 60680.

By A.A. Mangieri

So there you sit with your SCR motor speed control, lamp dimmer, etc. and find that it's only variable from about 10 to 55 volts, after which it jumps the output to 117 .

So now you want double the control range to extend all the way to 100 volts smoothly in order to get that soldering iron just the right temperature, lights dimmed inconspicuously to just the right brightness for
a special occasion, or your drill running at $7 / 8$ th normal speed. That's where our simple, inexpensive little Range Expander comes in. For a few bucks and an hour of your time, you'll get continuously variable voltage control from 20 to 100 volts. Sound handy? Here's how it's done.

Most SCR motor speed controls use a single silicon controlled rectifier in a half-


Knight KG-201 motor speed control circuit is typical. Output voltage to load is rectified half-wave and variable from approximately 10 to 55 volts. With addition of Range Expander to this type circuit, range of controlled voltage is effectively increased to roughly 20 to 100.

## SCR

## RANGE EXPANDER

wave circuit. Typical, is Knight KG-201 shown in schematic. The output voltage is a half-wave rectified AC, variable from about 10 to 55 volts, followed by a voltage jump to 117 volts when switch S 1 is closed by potentiometer R2 at the high setting.

As a result, continuous control of medium to high lamp brightness, motor speed, or heating element temperature is not possible with this half-wave SCR circuit. But, by rectifying the AC line voltage before applying it


Internal layout of Range Expander is uncluttered; all parts are mounted directly on sockels. Any handy case can be used.
to the SCR, the SCR will control both halfcycles of the AC line voltage. The negative half-cycle, previously blocked by the SCR, now contributes to the output voltage.

So now, output voltage may be varied from about 20 to 100 volts DC. Some SCR control units may omit fifty-microfarad electrolytic capacitor C1. In this case, the voltage range can be varied from about 55 volts to 100 volts. Note: 150 watts is the maximum load you can use with the Range Expander.

Lots More Control. The Range Expander circuit uses a 1.5 -ampere full-wave bridge rectifier to control load currents up 1.4 amperes (allowing for some current taken by the SCR gate circuit). Mount rectifier CR1, fuse F1, and receptacle SO2 inside any small plastic or metal box; optional AC socket SO 1 is identical to SO 2 .

Plug PL1 on the SCR control box into receptacle SO2, and plug PL2 into the AC power line. Connect a 50 - or 100 -watt lamp to SO1 (if used). If lamp doesn't light, re-


Speed control plugs into Range Expander DC socket; AC socket bypasses Expander.
verse connections at SO2. (A reversed connection, though inoperable, won't damage the SCR control unit.)

For small universal AC-DC motors, use the Range Expander with the SCR control for control of medium to high speeds and use the SCR unit alone for the lower speeds.

Use the Range Expander with the SCR unit for controlling lamp brightness over the entire range. As with the SCR unit alone, flicker may be observed at very low lamp brightness.
(Continued on page 114)


Range Expander circuit is straightforward and simple to build. Full-wave rectifier CR1 can be any four diodes of adequate rating.

[^2]
## You'll get dices wild with this electronic fatemaker <br> Pusthulition Highrioller

By Ken Greenberg

$S$hooter's coming out-place your bets. Seven, eleven, easy eight, eight's the point-seven away, passline away. What's happening? Automated electronic dice, that's what's happening. You press the button, release it, and two illuminated numeral indicators tell you if you crapped out, made your point, or made that field bet. But it's not limited to craps -this cute gadget can be used in any dice game, from craps to Monopoly. And, the Highroller can be used for an electronic version of roulette, too, as well as any game requiring random numbers.

Clever Japanese numeral indicators make this electro-mechanical dice game unique. Unlike numeral readout (Nixie) tubes, which require costly and complicated actuating circuits, these indicators do essentially the same thing
(Continued overleaf)

## PushbultionHigigrinoler

in a much simpler manner. Etched numbers on clear plastic plates are individually edgelit by tiny 6 -volt bulbs.

Basically, the circuit consists of two mo-tor-driven rotary switches which open and close the circuits of the numeral indicators. Releasing the pushbuttons allows the motors to coast to random stops, resulting in a number from 1 to 6 lighting up on each indicator. The odds for the game are the same as for regular dice. That is, 7 can be "rolled" by $6+1,5+2$, or $3+4$.

Layout and Construction. With careful planning and squeezing, everything will fit into a $9 \times 6 \times 5-\mathrm{in}$. metal case. Mount the motors, rotary switches, and 6.3 -volt filament transformer on the removable back plate of the case. The motors have threaded body holes to which you fasten two $21 / 4-\mathrm{in}$. rightangle irons (from hardware stores). The angle irons are then attached to the back plate.

The rotary switches are mounted through enlarged holes in the $11 / 2-\mathrm{in}$. right angle irons. Remove the detent (click stop) mechanism from the switches before mounting them. It is also advisable to wire the switches before mounting.

The motor and switch shafts are coupled together with 3 -in. long flexible shafts, which require a quarter-inch shaft coupling on each

end. Avoid using motors that have other than $1 / 4-\mathrm{in}$. shafts as this will make coupling a problem. To make the game more compact, small flexible couplings (Allied Radio \#47A2405) can be used instead of the 3 -in. flexible shafts. In any case, the motor and switch shafts must be lined up as close as possible when mounted, to prevent binding. To use 3 -in. flexible shafts within the $9 \times 6$-in. casè, you'll have to saw one-quarter inch off each of the shafts.

After mounting the motors, switches, and transformer, mount the indicators and the power on/off switch on the front panel. The indicators have mounting templates printed on their boxes to help you cut the proper size square holes for windows. The two motor-drive pushbuttons are mounted on the top of the case.

Wiring. After all the parts are mounted,


## Interior layout of Highroller

 isn't critical. Photo at left gives you a general idea of where to put things. When coupling switches to motors, the two should line up to prevent binding of switch shafts.
it is depressed to start motor $B 2$, the indicator lamp circuits are open, and the numbers will remain unlit while the motors are operating. Releasing S2 energizes the light circuits while the motors are coasting to a stop.

Each rotary switch has 24 lugs (two decks of 12 each). As shown in the schematic, groups of four consecutive lugs are connected together to form six separate lug groups. Each group will actuate a number from 1 to 6 on the indicators. Though the diagram shows the indicator terminal light numbers wired in sequence to the switch lugs, this isn't necessary. Any indicator terminal number can be connected to any one of the six groups of lugs. The leads from the switches to the indicators should be made long enough to allow easy wiring to the front panel which is installed later.

One thing to bear in mind-there are many possible variations to this unit, and you can easily substitute parts. Nothing in this gadget is critical, so don't be afraid of using what's readily available. The Highroller shown is the author's prototype and can be

## PARTS LIST

BI, B2-120 rpm, 120 VAC motors therbach \& Rademan, 1204 Arch St., Philadelphia, Pa. 19107, \#B7-208)
11, 12 -Numeric readout indicators IHerbach \& Rademan \#69701
S1-S.p.s.t. toggle switch
S2-5.p.d.t. pushbutton switch
S3-S.p.s.1. pushbutton switch
S4, 55-24-point tap switch, non-shorling
$11-117$ VAC primary; 6.3 VAC 1.2 amp secondary filament transformer
2-3-in. long fexible shafts
4- $1 / 4$-in. brass shaft couplings
$1-9 \times 6 \times 5-\mathrm{in}$ aluminum case
2-2 $1 / a$ - in. right angle irons
2- $11 / 2$-in. right angle irons
Misc.-Line cord, wire, solder, friction tape, etc.
followed exactly, or you can use your imagi-nation-variations are limited only by your ingenuity.

First Shooter, Coming Outl After the wiring has been completed, switch S1 on. Push S2 and S3 and watch the motors turn the rotary switches. The shafts must be lined up reasonably well so there is no binding, and the motors can start instantly. This is important also to prevent undue wear on switch shafts, which are not designed for heavy loading or continuous duty. Put a drop of oil on the shafts to reduce friction.
To simulate rolling a pair of dice, push both $\mathbf{S 2}$ and $\mathbf{S 3}$ for a few seconds. Release the buttons and the motors will coast to random stops. Each indicator will show a single number from 1 to 6 . Occasionally, the switch wiper arm may stop between two lugs and no number will appear on the indicator. If so, "roll the dice" again. This will occur after the rotary switches have been used for some time.

To roll only one die, push either $\mathbf{S} 2$ or $\$ 3$ individually. If you use $\mathbf{S} 2$, the indicator will run through lighted numbers as the motor operates. Using S3 only, the indicator lights will remain off until the button is released. This feature allows a number of different games to be played-including ones that require only one die.

To use the Highroller for electronic roulette, simply read the actual number on the indicators- 5 and 2 being 52 , not 7 .

While this game may not replace the dice at the tables in Las Vegas, it's añ impressive display and might make a good science fair math project in the study of probability. In any case, it's an interesting, unique conversation piece for the guy that has everything. But if you "lose your shirt," don't blame us, that may be the price of being the first of the Electronic Highrollers!

## Zippy Signal Grabber

How would you like to build a radio bug's dream-a free antenna that works on all bands from broadcast right up to the TV "spectrum"? You would? OK, here goes.
The Zippy Signal Grabber is free only if you happen to have 6 feet of lamp (zip) cord and a plug on hand-otherwise you'll have to spend a few cents to buy the stuff. Also, it can be used only for receiving, it probably won't work in apartment houses which have BX cables all over the place, and it doesn't seem to do much for FM-stereo and color-TV reception. But with these exceptions, the ZSG is really swell.

The idea is to inductively couple the receiver into the power lines of your house and use the lines as the antenna. No fooling, the power line makes a good antenna and seems to drag in DX over a wide span of frequencies; the antenna isn't really resonant on any particular frequency but works by means of the massive "capture area" of the hundreds of feet of wire involved.
Constructing the ZSG is a cinch. Take the 6 feet of zip cord and snip 6 inches off one wire at one end. Next, snip 6 in . off the other wire at the other end of the $6-\mathrm{ft}$. length. The power plug connects to either end; only one of the prongs is connected.

Your antenna is now complete (mostly). Attach the "free" end to the antenna terminal of your receiver, insert the plug in any convenient outlet, and you're ready to start pulling 'em in. If your receiver has provision for a ground connection, run a short


Diagrams show construction of ZSG and recommended connections to various receivers. Use friction tape to cover exposed ends: reverse plug in socket so wire connects to "hot" side.
wire from the ground terminal to the screw on the wall socket faceplate (sometimes this helps, sometimes it does absolutely nothing, and sometimes it actually seems to impair reception). If it does no good, remove it. (Under no circumstances should you attempt to ground an $\mathrm{AC} / \mathrm{DC}$ receiver!)

A hint on obtaining the raw materials free: if you have an old and unused radio or electrical appliance lying around the attic, closet, or basement, simply swipe its line cord. Clip the cord at the point where it enters the appliance, then proceed as outlined above. About the only way you can botch up on this antenna is to make like stupid and accidentally connect the power line to the receiver's antenna terminal. Would you believe instant chaos?
-Jim Gibson.

## Stereo When Mono Must Do <br> Though stereo's all the rage these days,

there are still times when you want to make a mono tape recording from a stereo broadcast or record. To do so, you'll need two $.02-u f, 200-\mathrm{V}$ (or more) capacitors and two $180 \mathrm{k}, 1 / 2-\mathrm{w}$ resistors, wired up as shown in the schematic diagram.

The foil ends of the capacitors connect to the speaker voice coils, while the ground connection from the tape recorder's highlevel input is attached to the remaining speaker leads.

One word of caution: check the two units carefully to make certain that the


Stereo adaptor for mono recording feeds
blend of two channels into recorder.
chassis of neither unit is connected to one side of the 117 -volt AC power line.
-Hugh Gordon.

# The cool. kooky and complex something we call MAGNETISM 

By Jorma Hyypia

Anyone who has picked up a pile of nails with a horseshoe magnet will surely admit that there is something almost magical about magnetism. But few would be so bold as to actually define magnetism as "magic."

Yet that definition would fit about as well as any other. And in some respects it is a better definition than you can find in a dictionary or in most physics textbooks. What is "magic?" One definition: "A power brought into play by the secret forces of nature." Certainly magnetism is a power created by the forces of nature. Is it "secret?" Definitely. No one yet really knows what magnetism is. Admittedly this definition also fails to reveal what magnetism is, but it at least has the uncommon virtue of stating honestly that the fundamental character of magnetism is still a deep, dark mystery.

Authoritative references are rarely that candid. Most physics textbooks sneak past
the definition and "define" magnetism by telling how it is generated and what it can do. But that is not the same thing as telling what it is. As for the dictionary definition, that can only be called a masterpiece of double-talk. Magnetism is defined as "the property of some molecules that enables them to become magnetized." So what does "magnetize" mean? You guessed it: "To acquire the properties of magnetism."

Atomic Generators. Any bright schoolboy knows that if you break a magnet in half you then have two complete magnets, each with its own north and south pole. And you can keep on breaking the magnets into smaller and smaller pieces and still wind up with complete magnets. Eventually the magnets become so small they would be called magnetic "domains" by physicists. These domains are the ultimate magnetic memory elements that still exhibit uniform magnetism. Each of these magnetic domains

## MAGNETISM

is made up of literally billions upon billions of atoms.

If you break up the domains into their component atoms, you find that the atoms are also magnetic. Certain electrons orbiting about the nuclei of the atoms generate magnetism in much the same way magnetic fields are produced when electricity is passed through a wire loop. Moreover, the electrons spin, and thereby produce additional magnetism that becomes a component of the total atomic magnetism.

Not all atoms are magnetic. In some cases the electron magnetisms cancel each other. In other atoms-notably those of iron, cobalt, and nickel-the electron magnetisms are not balanced out and each atom as a whole exhibits detectable magnetism.

The magnetic atoms can be thought of as being extremely small dynamos. Pack a lot of these atomic dynamos together in the correct arrangement, and you wind up with a magnetic domain. Stack a large number of domains together in orderly fashion, and you have a magnet that can be used to pick up nails or run a motor.

Though you may not have realized it, we have gone down to the electron and back again. But we unfortunately haven't found out what magnetism really is. Once again we have only shown how it is produced.

Force Fields. Since we'll necessarily be referring to "force fields" and "lines of force," it might be a good idea to first decide what they are. Unhappily, this problem is just as perplexing as the one we've just muddled through.

The dictionary offers us the same semantic jabberwocky as before. A line of force is "a line in a field of force, whose tangent at any given point gives the direction of the field at that point." A field of force is "a region or space traversed by lines of force."

Ask a physicist what a force field is and he'll probably say that it is "something" outside a magnet that has form or symmetry and which can act to influence material objects such as a compass needle. But what is that "something?"
Interestingly enough, physicists have actually engaged in considerable philosophical debate about whether a force field is "real." Some argue that it isn't, that it's only a complex system of directions followed by mag-
netic forces exerting their influences outside of the magnet. As astrophysicist Donald Menzel puts it: "Magnetic lines of force have no more objective existence than lines of latitude or longitude, or the contour lines that designate altitude. They are, however, a convenient fiction (emphasis added) for describing certain of the properties of magnetic fields."

Others argue that the magnetic force field cannot be just "nothing" in the sense that direction is nothing; there is at least "energy and motion," hence the force field is "real."

Look at it this way. Magnetism works in a vacuum where there is no air-no atoms of any kind. Hence it seems obvious that the magnetic field in a vacuum cannot possibly be "real" as we generally understand real things. But put a compass or some iron filings into the force field in the vacuum and you have incontrovertible evidence that "something" must be there to push the compass needle and the iron filings about. How could "nothing" push about physical objects exhibiting mass and/or frictional inertia? Ipso facto: a magnetic field is "real."

Having now established the basis for some endless debates about the reality or nonreality of magnetic fields, let's call a truce by labeling the whole thing "magic" so that we can go on to things we really know more about.

Discovery of Magnetism. No one is sure just when man first discovered the mysterious force we call magnetism by stumbling onto magnetite, an oxide of iron commonly called lodestone. But it is certain that Persian and Arab sailors were using crude lodestone compasses-pieces of the magnetic mineral floating on slabs of wood (Fig. 1) or suspended from strings-at least by the 11 th century. By the 14th century, these primitive devices had been replaced by sim-


Grumman Aircraft
Fig. 1. Medieval idea of oldest compass (from 1643 drawing) used lodestone floating on chip of wood to align north/south.


Grumman Aircraft
Fig. 2. Word "compass" means "circle," which referred to graduated ring drawn around this 13 th-Century double-pivot design.
ple compasses made from magnetized needles.
In 1269 a French soldier-scholar, Pierre de Maricourt (pen name, Petrus Peregrinus), experimented with lodestones and magnets and showed that compass needles roughly indicate directions paralleling the pole-topole directions of the earth's meridians (Fig. 2). But it wasn't until 1600 that Sir William Gilbert, physician to Queen Elizabeth, made the first truly scientific study of the compass and correctly concluded that the earth itself behaves as a huge magnet. Gilbert erred, however, in explaining that magnetism was caused by large amounts of magnetic substance, like lodestone, buried deep within the earth.

The Earth Dynamo. Our knowledge of the earth's interior structure derives from secondary information and scientific reasoning, since no one is able to burrow into the bowels of the earth to see what is there. But it is generally accepted that much of the interior of the earth is fluid and very hot.


Fig. 3. Faraday's DC generator helps illustrate today's "earth dynamo" theory, which explains origin of magnetic field.

For this reason, Gilbert's idea that the earth contains a solid magnet must be discounted. The favored theory now is that the earth is a gigantic dynamo whose electric currents constantly generate the planet's magnetic force field. This concept is more easily understood by analogy to a simple dynamo invented by Faraday (Fig. 3). A
copper disc, rotating between the poles of a magnet, delivers a direct current from the axle shaft to a rim contact-or in the opposite direction, depending on the direction of rotation of the disc. (In practice, the best location for the rim contact is between the arms of the magnet, at the point closest to the two eddy currents.)

The earth consists of a thin outer crust about 10-25 miles thick that covers a solid rock mantle extending almost half way to the center of the earth. The central core is


Fig. 4. Earth magnetism could come from rotating liquid core generating current. Core is represented here as large magnet.
thought to consist of a solid inner core surrounded by a liquid core probably composed of nickel-iron materials.

In theory, the liquid core flows slowly with respect to the surrounding rock mantle, and in so doing generates electric currents which encircle the core (Fig. 4). The core thus becomes an electro-magnet exhibiting a magnetic force field detectable on the surface of the earth.

Eddy currents in the liquid core are believed to generate localized electric currents whose attendant magnetic effects are added to the primary dipole field. Probable irregularities in the eddy currents help to partly explain some of the random fluctuations observed in the earth's magnetic field patterns.

Imaginary Magnef. Even after one accepts the dynamo theory, it is still convenient to cling to the acknowledged fiction that a chunky bar magnet is buried close to the center of the earth. Such ptetending makes it easier to talk about the earth's magnetic fields, and to point out some of the common

## MAGNETISM

misconceptions pertaining to the earth's magnetic core.

This seeming bar magnet does not extend completely from one side of the globe to the other; it is actually relatively short as proved by magnetic dip experiments to be discussed later. The "ends" of the magnet are far beneath the surface of the earth, though the north and south magnetic polar effects extend to the surface and far into space.
The locations on the surface of the earth that we call north and south poles are displaced from the geographic poles representing the axis of rotation of the earth. This is generally understood. But it is not as widely known that the magnetic axis does not pass through the center of the earth. The magnetic north pole is located on Prince of Wales Island in northern Canada (about latitude $70^{\circ} \mathrm{N}$, longitude $100^{\circ} \mathrm{W}$ ). The magnetic south pole is located in Antarctica (latitude $68^{\circ} \mathrm{S}$, longitude $143^{\circ} \mathrm{E}$.) These points are marked on any reasonably good desk globe. Examination of such a globe will reveal immediately that the earth's magnetic axis is displaced to one side of the geographic axis, in the direction of the Pacific Ocean.

It is now easy to understand why the earth's magnetic equator, which lies in a plane at right angles to the magnetic axis, does not coincide with the earth's geographic equator. The two equators are quite close together in South America, but the magnetic equator is much further north in Africa. What's more, it passes through Arabia, India, and several other Asian countries that are far from the geographic equator.

Declination. Since the geographic and magnetic poles do not coincide, there are relatively few places on earth where compass readings will indicate true north without correction for declination-the angular variation of magnetic north from true north.

Figure 5 shows the geometric principles involved; in practice, the application of declination corrections is a bit trickier. A compass reading taken at a point such as $A$ would indicate true north because the magnetic and geographic poles are aligned along the same meridian as the observer. No declination correction is needed. In theory at least, there would be a series of similar zero declination positions extending from the north to the south pole on the other side of the globe.

When a compass reading is taken from a position such as B, the indicated magnetic pole is to the right (east) of the geographic pole. A declination correction must be applied. Note that any other position on the same meridian would require an angular correction in the same direction, but to a different degree. At point C the compass would point to the left (west) of true north, and a declination correction in the opposite direction would be required.

If the magnetic fields around the globe were uniform in distribution, the matter of declination correction would be an easy matter. Unfortunately, the earth's magnetic field is very irregular-partly because of the eddy currents mentioned earlier, partly because of other factors, such as the presence of large underground iron deposits.


Fig. 5. Geographic and magnetic poles lie at different points. Compass at A would point toward true north, but compass at either B or $C$ would require some correction.

Figure 6 is a much simplified isogonic map of compass declinations throughout the world. Compass readings taken from all points along any given line will require identical declination corrections. Note particularly what happens in the case of the zero ("agonic") declination line. In the western hemisphere this line extends fairly evenly to the south through the United States and South America.

But notice what happens in the eastern hemisphere! Beginning at the magnetic south pole, the agonic line cuts through Australia into Indonesia, then swerves eastward through the Pacific and up through the eastern tip of Russia to the top of the world. It has almost reached the magnetic north pole when it swoops southward again through the heart of Russia, ducks under Arabia, clips off a part of Africa, and takes the grand tour through central Europe and Scandinavia before heading for the Arctic regions again!


Fig. 6. Isogonic map shows how compass declination varies af points around the world. Numbers in solid lines represent degrees of declination; note that O-line running through North and South America is one of the straightest.

To complicate matters further, the declination at any given spot changes gradually as the position of the magnetic north pole


Grumman Aircraft
Fig. 7. This 16 th-Century device was first to demonstrate that source of earth's magnetism lies below, not on, its surface.
shifts. For example, in the New York area the declination change amounts to about 1 angular minute per year-approximately 1 degree every 60 years.

Dip! In 1576, Londoner Robert Norman, a compass maker, first demonstrated the use of a dip needle (Fig. 7). This consists of a perfectly balanced and magnetized compass needle pivoted on a horizontal (rather than vertical) axis so that it can swing in a vertical plane. The dip needle immediately revealed that the earth's polar magnetism is concentrated inside the earth and not on the surface of the earth.

Anywhere along the magnetic equator the dip needle assumes a level, horizontal position because the attractions of the north and south poles are equalized. As the dip needle is moved northward from the equator, the north-seeking end of the needle tilts more


Fig. 8. Isoclinic map of world shows inclination, or dip, of magnetic field. Dip is zero along magnetic equator and gradually increases as one moves foward either pole. Note that lines only roughly parallel to ordinary longitudinal lines.

## MAGNETISM

and more downward until it stands vertically at the magnetic north pole. If the needle is moved southward from the magnetic equator, the other end of the needle dips gradually to a vertical position at the magnetic south pole.
Figure 8 shows a simplified isoclinic map consisting of a series of lines, each representing a certain degree of dip or "inclination." Note that the lines do not parallel the earth's longitude lines, but weave up and down as they circle the earth.
An ordinary compass does not indicate dip, though this downward pull does tend to reduce the overall sensitivity of the delicate instrument.

More expensive compasses have adjustable
compass; it will easily overpower the effect of the earth's magnetism.
Though the earth's magnetic field is weak, the earth dynamo that produces it must be very powerful. This may seem contradictory until it is remembered that magnetic intensity—like that of light—falls off rapidly with increasing distance; yet the earth's magnetic field is of enormous size.

Figure 9 shows an isodynamic map of magnetic intensities around the world. The area of lowest intensity (about 0.25 oersted) is on the west coast of South America; from here the magnetic intensity increases gradually in all directions to reach maximum values at the poles.

Magnetic Flip-Flops. It might be a bit disconcerting to think that some day the earth's magnetic north pole may just take off and wander down to Little America. But


Fig. 9. World map shows relative strength of earth's magnetic field at various locations. Numbers along isodynamic lines, which reveal points of equal strength, are expressed in oersteds. Strongest intensity is 70 , which is weak compared to a small bar magnet which might measure 100 or more oersteds.
weights attached to the needles; these can be moved to counteract the downward pull and thus improve the balance-hence sensitivity -of the instruments. Alternatively, simple dip meters can be used by prospectors to locate ore bodies underground.

Magnetic Intensify. A common misconception is that the earth's magnetic field must be very powerful if it can act over thousands of miles to activate a compass. Actually, the earth's field is very weak, having a maximum intensity of about 0.70 oersted near the magnetic south pole. (The oersted is a centime-ter-gram-second electromagnetic unit of magnetic intensity.) Even a child's toy magnet may have an intensity of several hundred oersted.

You can prove this point by bringing the weakest available horseshoe magnet near a
it could happen! In fact, it has now been proved quite conclusively that the earth's magnetic field has reversed itself a number of times during the geologic ages. The evidence supporting this theory has come from a study of the magnetic characters of volcanic rocks containing iron and titanium oxides.

Fluid lava is nonmagnetic; but it becomes partly magnetized by the earth's magnetic field as it cools past a critical "Curie Temperature." The magnetic "domains" in the rock become locked into positions conforming to the lines of magnetic force that induced their magnetism. The positions of the domains are unalterable except for normal geologic disturbances such as uplifts.

In this way nature has catalogued and preserved a record of the earth's magnetic fields
throughout the ages. Scientists can now measure magnetic orientations of the rocks and correlate them with the geologic periods when they were laid down. It is now quite certain that only periodic reversals of the earth's magnetic field can explain the magnetic orientation of certain lava beds.

How rapidly can such pole reversals take place? Almost instantaneously-if one can accept the fact that a mere 5000 years represents hardly more than an instant in terms of geologic time. That reversals have occurred in such short time has been proved by the discovery of a few lava beds which were laid down during times when reversals were actually taking place.

These studies may seem rather esoteric until it is realized that the information gained may yet throw a great deal of light on many puzzling phenomena including rates of sedimentation, stratigraphic correlations between continental and marine rocks, continental drifts, and the curious magnetic "bands"
magnetosphere, compressing it to half its usual thickness during times of intense solar activity. The wind sweeps past the magnetosphere and extends it out to perhaps 100,000 miles on the side of the earth opposite the sun.
Inside the magnetosphere are two other doughnut-shaped areas known as the Van Allen belts. The nearer of these arches about 2000 miles above the earth; it contains entrapped high-energy protons. The other belt extends out to 10,000 miles or more; it contains high-energy electrons.

Atmospheric Dynamo. As it turns out, we earthlings are actually sandwiched between two gigantic dynamos that are generating magnetic force fields. There is the one inside the earth. There is another in the ionosphere, the upper part of the atmosphere, 50 miles and upward from the surface of the earth. Here the sun's energy acts upon atmospheric gases to release free electrons which flow in circular patterns to


Fig. 10. Doughnut-shaped magnetosphere encircles the earth from about 600 to 40,000 miles. Caused by action of solar wind on upper afmosphere, it varies with time of day and year, according to solar activity.
that have been discovered at the bottoms of the oceans.

The studies may even reveal something about the origins and evolution of life on this planet. Mutation rates may have been altered significantly during the reversal periods because of increased cosmic ray penetration permitted by a weakened magnetic envelope around the earth.

The Magnetic Envelope. It was only a short decade ago that man discovered that planet earth is surrounded by a toroidal magnetosphere where hot, ionized gases originating from the sun strike the earth's atmosphere and magnetic force field with turbulent impact. Figure 10 represents a thin vertical slice through this magnetosphere whose doughnut-like shape extends out to perhaps 40,000 miles from the earth's equator.

The total diameter of the magnetosphere is highly variable. Solar wind consisting of hydrogen travelling at the fantastic rate of about 900,000 miles per hour strikes the
form dynamo systems generating electric currents. There is one huge ionosphere dynamo in the northern hemisphere, another in the southern hemisphere.

The magnetic forces produced by these dynamos are superimposed on those produced by the earth dynamo. But the magnetic fields produced in the atmosphere are highly variable because they are directly dependent on solar energy; they are more pronounced on the sunlit side of the earth than on the dark side. Hence there is created a rhythmic undulation associated with daily and annual solar cycles. These undulations are manifested as periodic fluctuations in the intensity of earth magnetism, and as variations in observed magnetic declinations.

Top of the Doughnut. It will be recalled that the magnetosphere was described as a huge doughnut wrapped around the earth's magnetic equator. The "holes" in the doughnut, which lie over the polar regions, are of particular interest because such phenomena as magnetic storms and the Aurora Borealis

## MAGNETISM

and Aurora Australis are concentrated in these regions.

The doughnut holes can also be thought of as huge funnels that suck in solar energy as it whizzes by in space. During solar flares, streams of "plasma" (consisting of electrons and protons) leave the sun and strike the earth's magnetic envelope where the lines of force guide the particles earthward toward the polar regions. This streaming of particles produces an intensification of the lines of force which may last for hours, even days.

Magnetic storms are especially likely during periods of high sunspot activity. One effect of magnetic storms that is familiar to any radio fan is the interference with radio communications-especially those involving shortwave transmissions.

Other electromagnetic effects associated with magnetic storms include the increase in detectable X rays, intensified auroral displays, and the induction of electric currents in the earth's crust. Transatlantic communications cables have had voltage surges in the order of 2000 volts at precisely those times when magnetic storms have been most pronounced.

Whistlers. Radio buffs are familiar with another magnetic phenomenon called "whis-tlers"-long, wailing sounds that often follow the crackling noises heard on AM radios after lightning discharges,

The lightning discharge generates radio waves which can be picked up by an antenna and converted and amplified into audible sounds. The crackles are caused by radio waves traveling directly from the point of origin to the receiving set. Whistlers are radio waves that originate from the same source, at the same time, which travel a far longer, more circuitous path before arriving at the radio's antenna.

Referring to Fig. 11, assume that an electrical discharge occurs in the area marked A. The generated radio waves travel along the earth's magnetic lines of force to the "conjugate point" B, from whence they are reflected back to $A$ along the same path. Since this trip takes some seconds to occur, there is time enough for the radio waves to be dispersed into a spectrum of wavelengths; the shortest waves travel fastest, hence return to the point of origin first, while the longest waves return last because they travel slowest.
What was initially heard as a sharp crackle has now been time-stretched to reveal the


Fig. 12. Whistler is heard at differens ratio of time interval, depending on precisely where the receiving point is actually located-see fext.
various component frequencies in the form of a descending wail or whistle. This timestretching might be compared to the familiar tape-recording technique in which a relatively short-duration sound is played back at slower than normal speed; by thus stretching the sound, its component characteristics are made more readily detectable.

The whistlers generally rebound back and

Fig. 11. Whistlers heard on AM radio are friggered by lightning. If produces radio waves which travel along magnetic lines of force and rebound between points $A$ and $B$. A time delay divides the wave into separate frequencies which travel at different speeds. This produces the long whistling sound in a receiver located in the middle latitudes.
forth several times giving a series of whistles of diminishing intensity. Fig. 12 shows the time intervals at which whistlers will be heard with a receiver at the point of origin, and with a receiver at the conjugate point where the signal rebounds. Whistlers are spaced at time interval ratios of $2: 4: 6: 8:$ etc. at or near the lightning discharge; they are spaced at time interval ratios of $1: 3: 5: 7$ :etc. at the conjugate (rebound) point in the other hemisphere. For example, if it takes a radio signal 2 seconds to reach the conjugate point, sets within 500 miles of the lightning will detect whistlers after $4,8,12$, and 16 seconds after the lightning discharge.

Whistlers are heard only in the middle latitudes. Near the polar regions the magnetic field paths are too long for signal transmission; near the equator they are too short.

Ships and Mines. The average landlubber undoubtedly believes that about all you need do is plunk a compass into the ship's binnacle and set off unerringly to the far corners of the earth. It isn't that easy, largely because every steel ship that is constructed acquires a magnetism that could make the best compass virtually useless.

When a steel ship is being made, it is subjected to a lot of pounding, riveting, and heating. During this process the magnetic domains in the steel are joggled about sufficiently to enable them to align themselves with the earth's magnetic field, thus making the ship a large magnet. The magnetic pattern acquired by a ship is called the ship's "signature."

Figure 13 shows what happens if the ship is pointed north while on the ways, during construction. The ship becomes magnetized in such a way that the bow and bottom become the north pole, and the top and stern become the south pole. But a ship is usually floated before the final construction and fitting is completed. This work also requires heating and pounding which to some degree alters the original magnetic arrangement.

Two things can be done to nullify the effect of the ship's magnetism on the compass. It is normal practice to orient the ship by reference to external direction indicators such as the stars or some known reference points on land. When the heading of the ship is known, the compass can be adjusted to indicate as it should by the addition of a number of permanent magnets in the binnacle, underneath the compass.

The other expedient is to demagnetize the


Fig. 13. Steel ship under construction can pick up magnetic field which musl be compensated for to prevent effect on compass.
ship. This is done by winding coils of wires around the ship in various directions, and then sending electric currents through the wires. This procedure eliminates at least part of the initial magnetism acquired by the vessel. But additional magnetism can be picked up by the ship while in motion on the seas. This is often compensated by the use of electric coils strategically and permanently located aboard the ship.

The need to demagnetize all ships became vital during World War II after the Nazis invented the magnetic mine. The mines could be dropped to the bottoms of harbors because they did not require physical contact with the ship to detonate them. The mere passage of a ship over the mine was sufficient.

How does a magnetic mine work? By the use of a dip needle linked to a relay system that electrically detonates the charge when the needle is disturbed! While the mine is awaiting a victim ship, the dip needle points downward toward the point of greatest magnetic intensity within the earth. When a magnetic ship passes over the mine, the ship's magnetism partly counteracts the earth's magnetic attraction and causes the dip needle to move slightly. When it does, the relays close the detonating circuit and-Blam!-no ship.

Magnetic Myths. No general article about magnetism would be complete without at least passing mention of the mythology and superstition that has been fostered by the magic of magnetism. Some of it persists today.

It is to be expected that the ancients would associate magnetism with the work of the gods. But in time, simple awe gave way to flagrant opportunism on the part of quacks and pseudo-philosophers.

Paracelsus, a Swiss-born alchemist and physician living during the early 16 th cen-
(Continued on page 114)


- We've seen many CBers spend a fortune trying to "soup up" a CB rig to run a few extra watts of illegal power when they could have accomplished their goal by the simple feat of putting up a good antenna. In fact, the antenna is such a major factor in the makeup of a CB installation that, regardless of the amount you have spent on a rig, if the antenna isn't a good one-or if it's installed improperly-or it's not properly "matched" to the CB rig-or if it's old and corroded-then you've got a lot of expensive junk sitting in your shack or under your dash.

Just as there are many different CB rigs, there are also many antenuas. Each has its own characteristics, and it's interesting to see how each of the manufacturers has applied his individual approach to the same basic types. You'll find that for each basic type of antenna, there are about a dozen variations on the theme. Why so many? Well, antennas are one of the few aspects of electronics where there is room for experimentation in wild, far-out designs-the antenna engincer has a chance to try his own approach.

Which approach is best? They're all good when installed properly. But first, you must know which mobile or base station antenna is the best basic type to fill the bill at your station.

Antenna Gain. The antenna is the component of your station which flings your CB signal out into the ether, so you can see why we place such emphasis on it. The difference between one antenna and another is its ability to concentrate your signal into
a radiation pattem where it will do the most for your coverage-an antenna can even provide actual amplification of your signal. Some antennas can take your 3.5 -watt signal and boost it to the point where it is the equivalent of 120 watts! This amplification factor is known as "gain," and you'll find that it's a magic word when it comes to the subject of antennas.

Gain ratings are shown in terms of decibels (DB), and you'll see few ads or antenna spec sheets which don't make frequent references to the DB gain of a particular antenna. Trouble with these figures is, there are several different ways to measure or rate the gain of any given antenna, and the various manufacturers always seem to manage to find the measurement method that makes their product look the best. Every once in a while we've seen a few gain rating figures which, quite frankly, look as if they may have been helped along by a few DB's. Our point is, you should keep these things in mind when shopping for an antenna and not get too carried away with the published statistics.

Another thing to watch for is the term "up to" (also called "as much as"). When these words prefix antenna gain ratings (You get up to 12 DB gain), you should realize that they mean you'll definitely get some gainpossibly as much as 12 DB (but not more than 12 DB under any circumstances). But you may only get 3 DB gain.

An antenna which offers 3 DB gain will effectively double your signal, 6 DB gain means your signal is multiplied 4 times, 7 DB is 5 times, 10 DB is 10 times, and so on.

Base Station Antennas. There are two basic families of base station antennas: omni-directional (sometimes called nondirectional) and directional.

Directional antennas are usually called "beams" or "Yagis," (although a few directional types don't fit into these two categories). They concentrate a CB signal in one particular direction.

Omni-directionals radiate your signal equally in all directions. Within this family are ground planes, coaxial antennas, and collinears.

Omni-directional Types. The basic omnidirectional antenna is the half-wave dipole -in pure form, it exists mainly in theory

Hy-Gain's Magna Topper (fop) antenna attaches to car roof with magnet. E-Z Mobile Mount (bottom) attaches to trunk opening, requires no holes in car.

insofar as CB is concerned. The coaxial type antenna fits into this classification; however, it is little used for some unknown reason.

One step fancier than the coaxial type is the so-called ground plane antenna. This antenna consists of a vertical "whip" with 3 or 4 horizontal whips extending out from the base. Because this antenna has a low radiation angle (it keeps the signal aimed along the surface of the earth so that none is wasted in an upward direction). Four additional horizontal whips are sometimes added below the first set at the base of the vertical, this gives the antenna an even lower angle of radiation (and further range).

The ground plane was the original smash hit of CB ; in the days before the exotic antennas appeared on the market everybody used one. There are still many in use today -it's well liked because it's efficient, inexpensive, and simple to erect.

As CB became more sophisticated, so did the antennas, and today we are in a wonderland of gain-producing omni-directional antennas. While many of these antennas look like overgrown ground planes, they are quite different from an engineering standpoint. The difference in operation is, that if you have a ground plane which will let you just barely work your mobile unit at 10 miles out, one of these will make the contact handily, without the grief of trying to hear somebody through tons of noise and static. The antennas that fit into this category include units such as the Hy-Gain CLR-II, Hy-Gain Vertipole, Astro Super

Star Burst, Antenna Specialists Super Magnum, Mark Products Mark II, Shakespeare Long Ranger, Cush Craft Ringo, Webster BCL-1, New-Tronics Pro-27, Antenna Specialists Speakin' Beacon (the top of the antenna lights up when you transmit), Mosley Devant 1, among others.

Several smaller antennas for portable or temporary use (or apartment dwellers who don't have access to the roof) have shown up during the last year. These are clever units and fill the bill nicely. If you're interested in such an antenna, we suggest you seek out data on the following antennas: Elenex Tiger-Tail, Cush-Craft Trik Stik, or the DPZ Corporation's Sky Top.

Omni-directional antennas should be considered for any station intended to be used for communications with roving mobile units, or with other base stations located in different directions.

Directional Antennas. For communications over great distances, it is usually worthwhile to use a directional antenna of one type or another. Not only do these antennas concentrate your signal in a powerful beam towards the desired direction, they also reduce interference from other stations on the channel which are not in the direction of the beam. The directional antenna may be mounted on a rotor, a device which permits you to turn the antenna so as to aim your signal in any desired direction. The rotor is controlled electrically from your operating position.

Beam antennas (or "Yagis") start with the most basic type having 2 "elements." This


## BASE STATION ANTENNAS


looks like the letter " H " mounted on a mast; it provides adequate directivity for most non-critical installations.
The trick is to keep adding elements to further sharpen the beam and directivity, and CB has its share of 3,4 , and eyen 5 element beams for those who want intense signal concentrations in a particular direction. For those who seek even further boost to their signal, the beam antennas may be matched (or "stacked," as it is known) with a second beam on the same mast. Such stacking produces really fantastic signals for those who want the ultimate in coverage. The largest commercially available prestacked beam is the Hy-Gain Duo-Beam 5, which has 10 elements.

Beams are available direct from most manufacturers. However, electronics parts catalogs list many antennas offering a wide choice.

There are several other interesting approaches to the problem of aiming your signal in one direction and since they are available to CBers, we might take a look at them.

The Cubical Quad (or just plain Quad) is a type of beam which has as its basic construction 2 gigantic "X" frames made of Fiberglas. It has good directivity, is inexpensive, is lightweight, and offers little wind resistance. A complete line of Quads is produced by Cubex and Master Mobile.

The polar diversity loop is something brand new to CB. Looking something like a Quad, it differs in the basic fact that you can switch your signal to either vertical or horizontal polarization. Since almost all CB transmissions are in the vertical plane, switching over to horizontal (both stations in the contact would have to do this for
maximum results) will cut out a considerable amount of interference from other stations using your channel. A polar diversity loop is now on the market from Avanti Research \& Development, Inc.

A novel approach to directional antennas is in an antenna consisting of 3 vertical dipoles mounted on a frame that looks like an airplane prop. Down at your operating position, a control box permits you to selectively run your signal into any one of the dipoles and use the other two to reflect and amplify your signal in the desired direction. The antenna itself does not physically rotate, only your signal does. The antenna is available from Antenna Specialists under the trade name Scanner, and from Master Mobile Mounts under the name CB-47 Orbiteer.

Another method of rotating the signal without physically turning the antenna is by the so-called "phasing" method. This calls for the use of 2 standard omni-directional antennas placed in strategic proximity to each other. They are connected by a cophasing control box which jockeys around the amount of signal to be fed into each of the antennas. The co-phasing control box is manufactured by Hy-Gain Electronics.
Last on our list of off-beat approaches to the directional antenna situation is the Antenna Specialists Match-Maker. This one is a cross between a beam and a ground plane, allowing you not only to rotate the antenna, but also switch its polarization from vertical to horizontal.

Base Statian Installation. Installing your antenna shouldn't post any problems of traumatic proportions. The one thing to keep in mind is the fact that CB stations are regulated by the FCC as to the height of the antenna installation.

The rules, as presented by the FCC, have proven somewhat confusing. We suggest that you read over the antenna height section of Part 95 of the FCC's rules and regu-lations-then try to figure it out for yourself.

To help you out, we offer this interpretation: The maximum permissible height of a CB antenna is determined by the height of the specific structure upon which the antenna is mounted. If it is on a building, the antenna can extend only 20 feet above the top of a previous structure on the building (usually a vent pipe, chimney or water tower). If on its own pole or mast resting on ground level (even if braced to a building), it may not protrude more than 20 feet above


Avanti polar diversity loop (above) allows vertical or horizontal transmission. Cubex cubical quad (below) is light, has lots'a poop.

the ground level. If on a pole, mast, or tower used for other transmitting antennas, the CB antenna may not exceed the top of the
(Continued on page 110)

## MHMTESS RABAO

Volume 48, No. 1

## An up-to-date Broadcasting Directory of North American AM, FM and TV Stations, including a

 Special Section on World-Wide Shortwave StationsIn this issue of White's Radio Log we have included the following listings: U.S. AM Stations by Frequency, Canadian AM Stations by Frequency, U.S, Commercial Television Stations by States, U.S. Educational Television Stations by States, Canadian Television Stations by Cities, and World-Wide Shortwave Stations.

In Our Next Issue, October-November, 1967, the Log will contain the following listings: U.S. AM Stations by Location, U.S. FM Stations by States, Canadian AM Stations by Location, Canadian FM Stations by Location, and an expanded Shortwave Section. The shortwave listings are always completely revised in each issue of Log to insure 100 percent up-to-date information.

In the year-end December-January issue of Radio-T'V Experimenter, the Log will
contain the following listings: U.S. AM Stations by Call Letters, U.S. FM Stations by Call Letters, Canadian AM Stations by Call Letters, Canadian FM Stations by Call Letters, and an expanded World-Wide Shortwave Section.

Therefore, in any three consecutive 1967 issues of Radio-TV Experimenter magazine, you will have a complete cross-reference listings of White's Radio Log that is always up-to-date. The three consecutive issues are a complete volume of White's Radio $\log$ that offers up to the minute listings that are not to be found in any other magazine or book. If you are a broadcast band DX'er, FM station logger, like to photograph distant TV test patterns, or tune the shortwave bands, you will find the new White's Radio Log format an unbeatable reference.

## QUICK REFERENCE INDEX

U.S. AM Stations by Frequency90
Canadian AM Stations by Frequency ..... 100
U.S. Commercial Television Stations by States ..... 101
U.S. Educational Television Stations by States ..... 103
Canadian Television Stations by Cities ..... 104
World-Wide Shortwave Stations ..... 105

## U.S. AM Stations by Frequency

U. S. stations listed alphabetically by states within oroups, Abbroviations: $\mathbf{k H z}$, frequeney in kilocycios:
W.P., power in watts; $d$, operates daytimo onily; $n$, operates nightime oniy. Wave longth is given in meters.

540-555.5
KVIP Redding, Calif, KFMB San Dícno. Callt. WGTO Cypress Gardens.

FI
WDAK Columbus, Ga KBRV Soda Springs. Idaho KWMT Ft Dodse, lawa 500 d KNOE Monroe, La, WDMV Pocomoke CIty Md 5000 WBIC Islin, N Y WETC Wendeli-Zebulon WARO Canonsburg, $P$ a W YNN Florente, S.C. WRIC Clarksville. Tenn. WYLO Jackson, Wis.

## 550-545.1

KENI Anehorage. Alaska KOY Phoenix, Ariz. KAFY Bakersfield, Calif. WRAYR Cralg. Colo. Ah Orange Park, Fla. WGGA Gainesville, Ga. KMVI Wailuku. Hawa KFRM Salina, Kans,
WCBI Columbus, Mis KSBI Columbus, KS . KBOW Butto, Mont. GR Buffalo, N.Y. WOBM Statesville, N.C. WKYR Bismartk. N.Dak KOAC Corvelnnati, Ohlo KOAC Corvallis, Oreg. WPAB Ponce. P.R WXTR Pance, P.R. KCRS Midland, Tox. WDEV San Antonlo. Tex WSVA Harrisonburg. Va KARI Blaine, Wash. WSAU Wausau, Wis.

## 560-535.4

WOOF Dothan, Ala.
KYUM Yuma. Arlz. KSFD San Fran., Calir. WQAM Mlaml. Fla. WIND Chisago, III. WMIK Middiesboro. Ky. WGAN Portiand, Malne WHRB Frostburg, Md. WHYN Springfield, Mass. WQTE Monroe, Mich. WEBC Duluth. MInn. KWTD Springfold, Mo. WGAI Great Falle, Mont. WGAL Elizabeth City. N.C. WFAL Phlladelphia. Pa. WIS Columbla. S.C. KHBQ Memphls. Tenn. KLYI Beaumont, Tex, KPQ Wenatehee. Wash.

## 570-526.0

WAAX Gadsden. Ala. KCNO Alturas, Callf. KLAC Los Angeles, Calif. WGMS Washington, D.C. WFSO Pinsilas Park, Fia. WACL Wayeross, Ga. WKYX Paducah, KY. WVMI Biloxi, Miss. WMCA New York. N.Y. WYR Syracuse. N, Y WWNC Asheville, N.C. WLLE Raleloh, N.C. WKBN Youngstown, Ohio WNAX Yankton, S.Dak. WFAA Dallas, Tex.

## N.C.

C. $250 d$ 250 d 250 d
1000 d 1000 d 1000 d
250
500 d
50005000

## 

    5000 d
    1000
5000
5000
5000
5000
5000
5000

50
$\begin{array}{r}1000 \\ 5000 \\ \hline\end{array}$
5000 d
5000
WRAG Carroliton, Ala.
$\begin{array}{ll}5000 & \text { KBHS Hot Springs, Ark. } \\ 5000 & \text { KFXM San Bernardino. Cal. }\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}5000 & \text { KBHS Hot Springs, Ark. } \\ 5000 & \text { KFXM San Bernardino, Cal. } \\ 5000 & \text { KTHO Tahos Valloy, Calif. }\end{array}$
KTHO Tahoe Valloy
KCSJ Pueblo, Colo.
KCSJ Pueblo, Colo.
WDLP Panama Clty, Fla
WDLP Panama City
WPLO Atlanta. Ga.
KGMB Honolulu. Hawall

| 5000 | KID Idaho Falls, Idaho |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5000 | WRTH Wood RIVer, IlI. |
| 5000 | WVLK LexIngton, Ky. |


| 5000 | KIO Idaho Falls, Idaho |
| ---: | ---: |
| 5000 | WRTH Wood River, III. |
| 5000 | WVLK LexIngton, Ky. |

    \(\begin{aligned} 5000 & \text { KID Idaho Falls, Idaho } \\ 5000 & \text { WRTH Wood RIver, IlI. } \\ 5000 & \text { WVLK LexIngton, Ky. } \\ 5000 \mathrm{~d} & \text { WEEI Boston, Mass. } \\ 5000 & \text { WKZO Kalamazoo Mleh. }\end{aligned}\)
    \begin{tabular}{c|c}
    5000 \& WVLK LezIngton, Ky <br>
5000 d \& WEEI Boston. Mass. <br>
5000 \& WKZO Kalamazoo MI
\end{tabular}

        WKZO Kalamazoo, Mleh
    KGLE Glendive, Miont.
WKZO Kalamazoo, Mleh
KGLE Giendive, Miont.
WOW Omaha. Nebr.
WROW maha. Nebr.
5000 W WOW Albany. N. Y .
WGTM Wileon. N.C.
KUGN Eusene, Oreg.
WARM Scranton.
WMBS Scranton, Pa.
WMBS Uniontown, Pa.

| 5000 | KTBC Austin. Tox. |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5000 | K8UB Cedar City, Utah |
| 500 d | WLVA Lynehburg, Va. |


| 5000 | KTBC Austin. Tox. |
| :--- | :--- |
| 5000 | K8UB Cedar City, Utah |
| 500 d | WLVA Lynehburg, Va. |

    WLVA Lynehburg, Va
    KHQ Spokane
600-499.7
WinB Enterprlse, Als.
KCLS Fiagstaf., Ariz.
KoGo San Dlego. Callf.
KZ1X Ft Colllns. Coll.
WICC Bridgenort Conn
WPDQ Jacksonvili Conn.
WMT Cedar Rapids. Fla.
WWOM Now Orleans, lowa
WFST Carthou, Malne La
WCAO Baltimore Mno
WLST Escanabs. Md.
WTAC Flint. Mifeh.
KGEZ Kallspail Mon.
$\begin{array}{ll}5000 & \text { KGEZ Kallspeil, Mont. } \\ 5000 & \text { WCVP Murphy, N, C. }\end{array}$
WSJS WInston.Salem. N.C
KSJB Jamestown, N.B
WSOM Salem, Ohio
WFRM Coudersport, Pa.
WAEL Mayaguez. P.R.
KREC Memphis. Tenn
KERB Kermiti, Tox.
KERB Kermit, Tox.
WVAR Rlehwood, w.V
610-491.5
5000 WSGN Birmingham, Ala.
$5000^{\circ} \mathrm{KAVL}$ Laneaster, Callf.
5000
1000
Every effort has been made to insure accuracy of the
information listed in this publication, but absolute
accuracy is not guaranteed and, of course, only in-
formation available up to press-time could be in-
cluded. Copyright 1967 by Science \& Mechanics Pub-
lishing Co., a subsidiary of Davis Publications, Inc.,
505 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022.
1000
5000
5000
1000
5000
5000
1000 d
5000 d
1000
10000
5000
5000
ch. $\quad 500$

250 WELG Worcester. Mass, KANA Tupelo, MIss, WAGR Lumberton, N.C KWIN Athiand, Dreg. WHP Harrisburg. Pa. WKAQ San Juan, P.R. KOBH Hot Springs, S.Dak. WRKH Roekwood. Tenn KDAV Lubbock. Tex. WLES Lawroncoville, Va,
WCHS Charieston. W.Va WCHS Charieston. W.
WKTY LaCrosee, Wis.
$590-508.2$
KHAR Anthorage, Alaska

|kHz Wovelength W.P.|hHz Wave Length W.P.|kHz Wave Length W.P | WBAP Ft. Worth, Tex. 5000 | KFRC San Franeisto, Callf, 5000 | $680-440.9$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | KLUB Salt Lake City, Utah 5000

KVI Seattle. Wash. WTOR Torrington. COnn. . KNBR 440.9 WMEL Pensacola, Fla, WCEH Hawkinsville, Ga WRUS Russellville, 000 KDAL Duluth, MIIn. WDAF Kansas city, Mo
KOJM Havre, Mont KOJM Have, Mont.
KCSR Chadron. Nebr. WGiR Manchester, N.H. KGGM Albuqueraue. N. Mex WAYS Charlotte, N.C. WIP Philadel phis. Pa. KILT Houston. Tex. KVNU Logan, Utah. WSLS Roanoke, Va.
WHPL Winchester,

Paseo, Wash. 3000

## 620-483.6

 . 5000 dKTAR Phoenix. Arlz.
$\qquad$ P. KWAL Wallace, Idaho
> . $\begin{array}{r}5000 \\ \text { 区. } 5000 \\ \hline 5000\end{array}$
500 d
5000
5000
KMJ Fresno. Calif.
KUBC Montrose, Colo.
WDBD Orlando, Cla.
WGAC Arlando, Fla.
500
5000
500
5000
.

10

$\begin{array}{r}5000 \\ 1000 \\ \hline\end{array}$
Pasco, Wash.

$$
690-434.5
$$

WCHS Charieston. W.V. KTAR Photnik, Arlz,
KNGS Hanford, Calif.
KWSD Mt. Shasta, Calif KSTR Grand Junction, Colo. 5
WSUN St. Petersbura. Fla.
WTRP LaGrange. Ga.
KWAL Wallace. Idaho$\begin{array}{lll}0 & \text { KNBR San Frantiset, Cal. } & 50000 \\ \text { WPIN St. Potersburg. Fla. } & 1000 \mathrm{~d} \\ \text { WRNG N. Atlanta, Ga. } & & \end{array}$$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WCTT Corbln, Ky. } & 1000 \\ \text { WCBM Baltimore. Md. } & 10000\end{array}$KFEQ St. Joseph, Mo. $\quad 5000$
WINR Binghamton, N. Y, 1000$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WINR Binghamton. N.Y. } \quad 1000 \\ \text { WNYR Rochester, N.Y. } & 250\end{array}$

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { KOMW Omak, Wash. } \quad 1000 \mathrm{~d} \\
& \text { WCAW Charloston, W.Va. } 10000 \mathrm{~d}
\end{aligned}
$$ KEPR Kennewiek:Richmond KMNS Siouk city, lowa$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WRNG N. Atlanta, Ga. Fla, } & 1000 \mathrm{~d} \\ \text { WCTT Corbin } \\ \text { W }\end{array}$WCTT Corbln, Ky.$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WCBM Baltlmore. Md. } & 10000 \\ \text { WRKD Boston. Mass. } & 50000 \\ \text { WDBC Escanaba, Mich. } & 10000\end{array}$WDBC Estanaba, hich. 10000$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WNYR Rochester, N. } \mathbf{Y} \text {. } & 250 \\ \text { WPTF Raleioh, N.C. } & 5000\end{array}$WPTF Raleioh, N.C. 50000$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WISR Butler, Pa. } & 50000 \\ \text { WAPA San juan. P. RIeo. } 10000\end{array}$WAPA San Juan. P.Rleo. 10000KBAT San Antonio. Tex. $\quad 10000$KOMW Omak. Wash. $\quad 50000$

    WABT Tuskegee A Ala.
    KTAN Tueson. Ariz.
KFXD Nampa, Idaho
KFXD Nampa, Idaho
WSAC Urbana, IIN.
KSAC Manhattan, Kans.
KSAC Manhattan, Kans. WTMT Loulsville, Ky. WLBZ Bangor, Malne
WIDX Jackson, Miss. WVNJ Nekson, Miss. WVN Nowark, N.J. WHEN Syracuse. N.Y.
W
$\mathbf{k}$
$\mathbf{w}$
KGW Portland, Oreg.
WHJB Greonsburg. Pa.
WHJB Greansburg. Pa.
WCAY Cayce, S.C.
WATE

WVMT Burlington. Vi.
WWNR Beckley, W.V.
WTMS MJwauke
WI.
WAVU Albertville, Ala.
WJOB Thomasville, Ala.
000
250
000

```
630-475.9
```

WJDB Thomasville. Ala.
KJNO Juneau, Alaska
Kin
KJNO Junohu, Alaska
KVMA Mragnolia, Ark.
KVMA Magnolia, Ark.
KIDD Monterey, Calif.
KHOW Donver, Colo.
KHOW Donver, Colo.
KHOW Denver, Colo.
WMAL Washington, D.C.
WSAV Savannah, Ga.
WNAV Savannah. Ge
WIDO Boecoa Ga.
KIso. idaho
KIDO Bolse. Idaho.
WLAP Loxingtan, Ky.
KLAP LoxIngton, Ky.
WLIB Thibodaux, La.
KJMS Ironwood, Mith.
.
WJMS Ironwood, Mlieh.
KDWB So. St. Paul, Minn.
1000
1000
700-428.3
WLW Cineinnatl, ohio
WLW Cineinmatl. Ohio 50000
$710 \longrightarrow 422.3$
KDWB So. St. Paul, Minn.
KXOK St. Louls, Mion.
$10-422.3$
WKRG Moblle, Ala. Callf, 50000

| 5000 |  |
| :--- | :--- |
| $000 d$ | KXOK St. Louls, Mo. |
| 5000 | KGVW Belgrade, Mont. |
| 5000 | KOH Reno Ney, Mow |

            1000 d
        KGVW Belorade, Mont.
        KGVW Belgrado,
    KOH Reno Nev.
WM
KM
KB
5000
KOH Reno Nov.
KLEA Lovinston, N. Mex.
WIRC HIckory, N.C.
D.C.
Y.
5000
5000
5000
5000
5000
5000
5000
1000
5
5
5
5
5
KLEA Lovington, N. M
WIRC Hlckory. N.C.
WMFD Wilmington.
KMPG Moblle, Ala.
KBTR Los Angales, Callif,
WGBS Denver, Colo.
WIRC Hlckory, N. C.
WMFD.
WWIImington. N.C.
KWO Coquilie, Dreg.
WEII Scranton, Pa
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { KBTR Dsnver, Colo: Calif, } & 50000 \\ \text { WGBS Mlami, FIA. } & 5000 \\ \text { WUFF Eastman, Ga. } & 50000 \\ \text { WUF }\end{array}$

| $1000 d$ | WRC Rlckory, N.C. | 1000 d | K |
| ---: | ---: | ---: | ---: |
| 5000 d | WMFD Wilmington, N.C. | 1000 |  |
| 5000 | KWRO Coquille, Dreg. | 5000 d |  |
| 1000 d | WEJL Scranton. Pa. | 500 d |  |

    \(\begin{array}{lll}\text { WGBS Mlami, FIA. } & 500 \\ \text { WUF Eastmen. Ga. } & 1000 \\ \text { WROM Rome, Ga. } & 100\end{array}\)
    WKYN San Juin .p.R.
    100
    $\mathbf{W}$
WKYN San Juan, P.R.
WPRO Providdence, R.I.
KMAC San Antonio

$$
\begin{aligned}
& \begin{array}{r}
5000 \\
1000
\end{array}
\end{aligned}
$$


RADCO L(OG
W.P.

1000 d
5000
1000 d
1000 d
5000 d

250
50000
10000
50000
50000
50000
10000
5000 d
10000
10000
10000
5000
100008
50000 d
50000 d
5000d
5000 KBIS Jonesboro, Ark.
0000
250 d
KCHV Coacheila, Calif.
250 K KBEE Modesto, Calif.
1000d WBOM Jacksonvilie. Fla 250 d WBOM Jacksonville, Fla 250 d WFIIN Atlampa, Fla. oood WVOP Vidalla, Ga. 0000 KPUP Vidalla, Ga. 5000 KAYT Rupert, Idaho loo0d WMAY Rupert, idaho $l 000 \mathrm{~d}$ WAVE Soringneld, ill,
5000 d KSYL Alousandrla, Ky. WCSH Portland, Maline WAMD Aberdeen, Md. WESO Southbridge, Mass
WCKO Ishoeming, MIs WKHM Jackson. Mleh KQAQ Austin, Minn WRKN Brandon, Míss. KOOK Billings. Mont KJLT No. Platte, Nobr.
KVEG Las Vogas, Nev. KVEG Les Vegas, Ne KOCE Espanola, N. M WEBR Buflalo, N.Y WRCS Ahoskie, N.C. WWIT Canton, N.C. WDAY Fargo, N. Dak.
WREO Ashtbula, Ohlo WATH Athens, Ohio KAKC Tulsa, OKla. KOIN Portland, Oreg. 1000 d
5000 d
5000
WHMX PItsburgh. Pa.
KHFA Austin. Tex. S.C. KHF1 Austin, Tex, KBSN Crana, Ton. KNOK Ft. Worth. Tex. WYPR Danvilis. Va. WANV Waynesboro $V$ KREM Spokane. Wash. WWYO Pinevilie, W.Va. WHA Madison, Wis.

## 980-305.9

WBEN Phlladslphia. P
WSPA Spartanburger. S.
KWAT Watertown, S.Dak.
herman. Tex.
KPRC Houston. Tex.
KSEL Lubbook, TEX.
KJR Seattle. Wesh
WERL Eaplo RIver. Wis.
WKAZ Charleston, W Va
WKT8 Shaboygan, Wis,
860-312.3
WBRC BIrmingham, Ala. W Moz Moble, Ata. KAVR Apple Valfey, Callf KNEZ Lompor, Callf. WELI New Haven. Conn. WGRD Lako Clty. Fia. WJCM Sebringe Fla. WJAZ Albany, Ga.
KSRA Salmon, Idaho WDLM E. Mollno, III. WSBT South Bend. Ind. WPRT Prestonsburs. Ky KROF Abbeville, La
WBOC Salis bury, Md.





WHITES'S RADIO [OG

## kHz Wave Length

 WOKE Charleston, s.C. WSSC Sumter S.C. KiJV Huron, S. D. KRSD Rapid City, S. Dak. WKRM Columbia Tenn. WGRV Groenevilic Tenn. WKGN K noxvilis, Tenn. WLOK Memohis, Tenn. WCOT Winchester, Tenn. KWKC Ablene, Tex. KANO Burnett. Tex. KSET EI Paso. Tex. KLBK Lubbock, Tex KPON Pampa, Tex. KOLE Port Arthur, Tex. KTEO San Anselo, Tex WTWN St. Johns bury Vt. WKEY Covington. Va. WHAP Hopawell. Va WJMA Orange, Va. KAGT Anacortes, Wash. KAPA Raymond, Wash. KMEL Wenatchee, Wash. WEPM Martinshurg, Wa. WMON Montgomery, W.Va. WOVE Weloh. W.V: WLOY Ladysmith, Wis. KSGT Jackson, Wyo. K YCN Wheatland, Wyo.KWOR Worland. Wyo.
1350—222.1
WELB Elba, Ala. KLYD Bakertileld, Calif. KCKC San Bernardlno, Cal KSRO Santa Rosa. Calif. KKAM Pueblo, Colo. WNLK Norwalk, Conn. WINY Putnam. Con wocF Oade clity. WCA Ft Myers. Fla,
WBSG Blackshear, Ga WRWH Cleveland, Ga. WAVC Warner Robins WXCL Peorla, IJ. WJBD Salem, IIt.
WIOU Kokomo, Ind KRNT Des Molnes, Lowa KMAN Manhattan, Kan
WLOU Loulsville, Ky. WSMB New OrJeans. La. WHMI Howeli. Mich. KOIO Ortonvilie, minn. WCMP Pine City, MInn. WKCU Corinth, Miss. WKOZ Kosciusko, Miss. KCHR Charleston, Mo KBRX O'Nell!. Nebr. WLNH Laconia. N. H. WHWH Prineeton. N. B. WCBA Corning. N.Y. ${ }^{\text {W. }}$ WRNY Rome, N. Y WBMS Black Mountaln, N.

## WHIP Mooresville. N.

WLLY Wilson, N.C.
WSLR Akron, 0.
WCSM Celina, Ohio WCHI Chillicothe, Ohio KRHD Duncan. Okla. KTLQ Tahiequah, Okla KRVC Ashland, Oreo WORK York, Pa. WWBR Windber, Pa.
WDAR Darlington, S.C W GSW Greenwood, S.C WRKM Carthage. Tenn
KCAR Clarksvilie, Tez KTXJ Jasper. Tex.
KCOR San WBLT Bedford, Va. WFLS Fredericksburg. Va, WNVA Norton, Va.
WAVY Portsmouth, Va
WPDR Portage. Wls. 000 d 1000 d 5000d
$\left\lvert\, \begin{array}{ll}k H z & \text { Wave Le } \\ 1360-220.4\end{array}\right.$
WWWB Jasper. Ala. WLIQ Mobllo, Als. WMFC Monreevllie, Ala. KRUX Glendalil, Ala.
KLYR Clark KFFA Holena, Ark.
KFIV Mosto
W.P.

1000
1000
1000
1000
1000
1000
1000
1000
1000
1000 d
1000
1000
250
250
250
1000
1000
250
250
250
250
1000
250
1000
1000
1000
250
1000
1000
250
1000
1000
250
1000
1000
1000 g
250
KDEY San Dleso, Callf.
WOBS Hartford, Conn. WKAT Miami Beach, FIa. WINT Winter Haven, Fla
WAZA Balnbridge. Ga. WAZA Balnbridge. Ga.
WLAW Lawrenceville. WHANC Lawrencevin WIYN Rome, Ga.
WLBK OeKalb, il. WLBK Oekall, lil.
WVMC Mt. Carmel. II.
WGFA Watseka, III. W
K
K KHAK Cedar Raplds, Iowa
KRCB Counell RIufis lowa

1000d
10000
5000 d

## 1000 d 5000

5000
5000 0 KWBA Baytown, Tez.
0 KRYS Corpus Chrlstl. Tex.
KXOL F1. Worth, Tex. KRYS Corpus Christl, Tex.
KXOL Fi. Worth, Tex.

Mleh. KLRS Mountain Grove, Mo WNNJ MeCook. Nebr. WNNJ Newton, N.J.
WWBZ Vineland, N. WKOP Binghamton. N. N. WMNS Olean, N.Y. WCHL Chapel Hili, N.C.
KEYZ Williston N. KEYZ WIlliston, N.D. WSAI CIncinnati, Ohlo
WWOW Conneaut, Ohlo KUOW Conneaut, O WMCK Mckeesport. Pa
WPPA Pottsville. Pa.
WELP Easley. S.C. WELP Easley, S.C. W WLC Lenolr Clity, Tenn. WNAH Nashyllle. Ten KRAY Amarlllo, Tex.
KACT Andrews, Tex. WBO8 Galax, Va.
WHBG Harrisonburg. Va.
KFOR Grand Coulee, Wash. KFOR Grand Coulee, WHJC Matawan, W.Va WHMC Matawan, W.Va.
wBAY Ravenswood. W.Va. wBAY Green Bay, wis. WMNE Menomonic KVRS Rock Springs, Wyo.

## 1370-218.8

WBYE Calera, Ala. KAWW Heber Springs. Ark KTPA Prescott, Ark KREL Corona, Cal. KOCY Qulncy, Calif. KEEN San Jose, Call
KGEN Tulare, Callf. KGEN Tulare, Callf.
WKMK Blountstown, Fla WKMK Blountstow
WWKE Ocala. Fla. WCOA Pensacola, Fla WAXE Vero Beach, Fia. WLOP Jesup. Ga. WFOR Manehester, Ga. WLOV Washington, Ga, WPRC Lincoln, IIf. WTTS Bloomington, Ind. WLTH Gary. Ind.

## 500 d 1000 d

1000 d KGNO Dodge City, Kans. 1000d KALN lola, Kans. 5000 WABO Ft. Campbell, Ky.
5000 500d WTKY Tompkinsvilie, Ky. KAPB Marksville. L WDEA Ellsworth. Me. WKJK Braddocks His, M WGHN Grand Maven, Aid. KSUM Fairmont. Minn. WMKT S. St. Paul. Minn.

## 000d KWRT Bonton, Miss.

## KWRT Boonville, 110 .

 KCRV Caruthersville KXLF Butte. MontKAWL York. Nebr. 5000 IGAWL York. Nebr. 1000 d 000d WELV Ellenville, N. Y. WALK Patchogue, N.Y

kHz Wave Length W．P．｜kHz Wave Length W．P．｜kHz Wave Length W．P．｜kHz Wave Length W．P

WTCM Traverse City，Mich． 1000 KEYL Long Pralirie，MInn． WMIN Mpls．－St．Paul，Minn WHLB Virginia，Minn． WBIP Booneville，Miss． WNAG Grenada，Mlss， WFOR Hattlesburg，Miss WJQS Jackson．Miss． KFRU Columbia，MO． KJCF Festus，Mo KSIM Sikeston．Mo KTTS Springibeld，Mo． KDRG Deer Lodos，Mont． KXGN Glendive．Mont． KARR Great Falls，Mont， KCOW Alliance，Nebr KLIN LIncoln．Neb． KBMI Henderson，Nev．
KWNA WInnemucca，Nov． KW NA Werlin，N．H． WTSL Hanover．N．H． WLTN Littleton．N．H KCHS Truth or Consequences． New Mextco KTNM Tucumeari，N．M．
WOND Pleasantvilie，N．J． WOND Pleasantyile， WABY Abany，N．Y． WSLB Ogdensburg．N．Y． WBMA Beaufort．N．C． WSHE Rasford N．C． WSIC Statesvilie，N．C． WCNF Weldon．N，C KEYJ Jamestown，N．Dak． WPAY Portsmouth，Onlo KWON Bartlesville，Okla， KTMC MCAlester．Okla． KNOC Norman，Okla． KNND Cottage Grove，Oreg． 100 KJDY John Day，Ore． WEST Easton，Pa． WFEC Harrisburg，P
WWSF Lorotto，Pa． WRAK WIlliemsport，Pa， WVOZ Carolina，$P$ ．R． WCOS Columbia．S．C． WHCQ Spartanburg，S．C． WHCC Spartanburo． wJ2M Clarksville．Tenn． WHUB Cookevilio，Tonn． WLSB Coppertill，Tenn． WHAL Shelbyvilie，Tenn． KRUN Ballinger，Tox． KUNO Corpus Christi．Tos． KILE nr，Galveston，Tax KGVL Greenvile，Tex． KEBE Jacksonvili
KEYE Perryton，Tex． KYOP Plainview，Tex． KDWT Stamford，Tex． KTFS Texarkana．Tex． KYOU Uvalde，Tex．
KIXX Provo，Utah KIXX Provo，Utah
wDOT Burlington． WINA charlottesville，ve． WHHV Hillsville，Va． WHIH Portsmouth，Va． WHLF So．Boston，Va， WINC Winchester，Va．
KEDO Longulaw．Wash． KRSC Othello．Wash． KTNT Tscoma，Wash． WBOY Clarkesburg．W．Va． WRDN Ronesverte．W．Vs WVRC Spencer，W．Va． WKWK Wheeling．W．Va．
WBTH WHllsmson，w．V\＆． WBTH WIHlismson， WATh． WBIZ Eau Claire．Wis WDUZ Green Bay，Wis． WRJN Racine．Wis． WRDB Reedsburg，WIs． WRIG Wausau，WIs
KATI Casper，wyo． KODI Cody，wyo．
1410－212．6

## WUNI Mobile，Ala．

 KTCS Fort Smlth，Art． KERN Bakersfield，Calli KRML Carmel．Calif． KKOK Lompoe，Callo． KMYC Marysville，Calif． KCAL Redlands，Callf． WPOP Hartord，Conn WMYR Fort Myers．000 000
1000
1000 1000 1000
1000
1000 1000
1000 1000
1000

1000
1000
1000
1000

1000

## 1250

 <br> \section*{10001000
1000 <br> \section*{1000
1000
1000 <br> 000 <br> 1000}
$\begin{array}{r}250 \\ 1000 \\ \hline\end{array}$
1000
1000
1000
1000
1000
1000
10001000
1000 d
1000
1000250
250
1000 d농
1000
1000 d
1000 d
250
250
1000
500
1000 ..... 500
1000
1000
1000 d
1000
0000
1000
1000
1000
1000 d응1000250
1000
1000
1000
1000
1000
250 1250
250
250250
1000
우웅ㅇㅇㅇ
官领
名莒500 d

KGRN Grinnell．Iowa
1000
1000 KCEM LeMars，lowa
1000 KWBB Leavenworth，Kan
1000 WUBS Wivita．Kans＊

1000 WLBJ Bowlling Green；Ky． 250 KDBS Alexandria．La． 1000 WDDW Halfway．Md． 1000 WHAG Halfway．Md． 1000 WOKW Broekton，Mass， | 250 | WGRD Grand Rap．．．Mieh． |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1000 | KLFD LItehneld．Minn． | 1000

250
KLFD Litehteld．MInn
KRW 1000 WDSK Cleveland．Miss．
1000 d
1000
1000 d
1000 1000 KBUD Athens，Ter．1000 KBAN Bowle，Tex．KBLB Clevelend．Tex．
1000 d
1000
KDOX Marshall．Tex．

1000| 250 | WRIS Roster．Va．Va． |
| :--- | :--- |
| 250 | WRDS S Charieston Wictorla，Tex． |
| 1000 | WK |

1000 d KRDO Collontas，Ark．
KIST Joshua Tree，Cal
5000 dWKBH LaCrosse．Wis．
1000呂鍺领
KWKPR Kalamazoo，Mlch．KTOE Mankato．Milnn．WSUH Oxford，Miss．WQBC Vieksburg，MI
KBTN Noosho，MOKOOO Omaha，NobrKOOO Omaha，Nobr，
KSYX Santa Rosa．WALY MerkImer，N．Y．
WACK Newark．N．Y．
WLNA Peekskill，N．Y．WMYN mayodan N．C．WGAS S．Gastonla．WHK Cleveland．OhioKYKG Cleveland，OhioWCOJ Coatesville．Pa．

WCED DuBois．Pa．W WEUD DuBols．P| 1000 | WCRE Cheraw，S．C． |
| :--- | :--- |
| 1000 | WEMB Erwln．Tenn． |1000 WEMB Erwln，Tenn．

500 d
WKSR Pulaski．Tenn．
5000 KTRE LufkIn．Tex．000d KGNB New Braunfols，Tex．
KPEP San Angelo．Tex
WWSR St000
WDOE Dunkirk. N. $Y$.
WBZA Glens falls, N. Y,
WVCB Shallotte, N.C.
WERC Durham, N.C.
WING Dayton. Ohio
KPA Dayton. Ohio 5000

| KWYO Sheridan. Wyo. | 1000 |
| :--- | :--- |

        420-211.1
        WACT Tustaloosa. A1
            5000d1000 d10005000
    $500 d$
Conn.
Conn
1000
5000
5000
5000 d
1000 d
1000 d
1000 d
1000 d
1000 d
1000 d
500 d
1000 d
1000 d
5000 d
1000 d
1000 d
1000 d
1000 d
500 d
1000
5000WZST Le日sbura，FI
1000 d
5000 d
KITI Chehalis.Centralla,
Wash. 1000
5000d
$\begin{array}{lll}\text { I000d } & \text { KREN Renton. Wash. } & 500 \mathrm{~d} \\ 1000 \mathrm{~d} & \text { KUJ Walla Walla. Wash. } & 5000 \\ 1000 \mathrm{~d} & \text { WPLY Plymouth. Wis. } & 500 \mathrm{~d}\end{array}$
Wash. 1000 d
5000 d
500 d
500
そミきそき

$1000 d$
5000
1000 d
1000 d
KUP W W Alla Walla. Wash
1000
$1430-209.7$
WFHK Pell City, Als.
KHBM Monticello. AFK.
$1000 d$
$1000 d$
$1000 d$
KARM Fresno, Callf.
KALI San Gabriel, Cal.
5000
5000
KJAY Sacramento, Calif.
KGNU Santa Clara, Cal.
KOSI Aurora. Colo.
WUSI Aurora. Collo.
WLAK Lakeland. Fla.
WPCF Panama CIty, Fla.
WGFS Covington, Ga.
WGFS Covington, Ga
WRCD Dalton. Ga.
WRCD Dalton, Ga.
WWGS TIfton, Ga,
WEEF Highland Park. III. 5000
WEEF HIohland Park. II
WCMY Ottawa, Ill.
WIRE Indianapolls, Ind.
WIRE Indianapolls,
KASI Ames. Iowa
KASI Ames. lowa
KMRC Morgan City.
ty, La.
WNAY Annapolis, Md.
WTTT Amherst, Mass.
WHIL Medford, Mass.
WiON Ionla, Mich.
WBRB Mt. Clemens, Mlch.
WLAU Laurel, Miss.
KAOL Carrollton, MO.
WIL St. Louls. Mo.
nd. Nebr.
KRGI Grand Island. N
WNJR Nowark, N.J.
WNJR Nowark, $N$
KGFL Roswell,
WENE Endicott. N.Y.
WDNC Morganton N.C.
WRXO Roxboro, N.C.
WFO日 Fostorla, Ohil
WFOE Fostorla. Ohlo
WCLT Newark, Onio
KALY Alva, OKla.
KELI Tulsa, Okla.
KGAY Salem, Oreg.
WVAM Altoona, Pa,
WNEL Caguas, P. R,
WBLR Batesburg. S.C.
WATP Marlon, S.C.
P. R.
Q. S.
W BLR Matesburg.
Mas.
1000 d
1000
1000 d
1000 d
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WATP Marlon, S.C. } \quad 1000 \mathrm{~d} \\ \text { WBUG RIdgoland, S.C. } & 1000 \mathrm{~d} \\ \text { KBRK Brookinos, S. }\end{array}$
KLAM Cordova, Alaska
WFIX Huntsville, Ala.
WLAY Musele Shoals City.
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WDNG Anniston. Ala. } & 1000 \\ \text { WYAM Bessemer. Ala. } & 1000 \\ \text { WDIG Dothan, Ala. } & 1000\end{array}$
1000 d
$\begin{array}{r}1000 \\ 250 \\ 250 \\ \hline\end{array}$
KAWT Douglas, Arlz.
KNOT Prescott. Ariz.
KOLD Tucson. Arlz.
KOLD Tucson. Arlz
KENA Mena, Ark.
KENA Mena, Ark.
KJWH Camden, Ark.
KYOR Blythe, Callf.
250
1000 d
250
$\begin{array}{lr}\text { KYOR Blythe, Callf. } & 2000 \mathrm{~d} \\ \text { KOWN } & 250\end{array}$
KOWN Escondldo, Callf. $\quad 250$
KPAL Palm Springs. Cal. 1000
KPAP Portervllie, Callf. $\quad 1000$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { KTIP Porterville, Callf. } & 1000 \\ \text { KSOL San Francisco, Cal. } & 1000 \\ \text { KVML Sonora. Calli. } & 1000 \\ \text { KVEN Ventura, Calli. } & 1000\end{array}$
KVEN Ventura. Callif.
KZIN Yuba Clity. Calif.
KZIN Yuba Clity. Calif.
KGIW Alamosa, Colo.
KYOU Greeley. Colo.
WNAB Bridgeport, Conn.
WNAB WILMmington, Dol.
WOL Washington, D. C.
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WOL Washington, D. C. } & 1000 \\ \text { WWJB Brooksyilie. Fla } & 200\end{array}$
WWJB Brooksville. Fla. $\quad 250$
WMFI Daytona Besch, Fla. I
WOCN Mlaml, Fla.
WBSR Ponsacola, Fla.
WSPB Sarasota, Fla.
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WOCN Mlaml, Fla. } & 250 \\ \text { WBSR Pensacola, Fla. } & 1000 \\ \text { WSPB Sarasota, Fla. } & 1000 \\ \text { WSTU Stuart. Fla. } & 250\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { WSTU Stuart. Fla. } & 1000 \\ & 250 \\ & 1000\end{array}$
WTAL Tallahassee. Fla.
WGPC Albany, Ga.
WGPC Albany, Ga.
WBHF Cartersvlile, G
WCON Cornella, Ga.

| WBCON Cornella, Ga. | 1000 |
| :--- | :--- |
| WKEU Griffin. Ga. | 250 |
|  |  |

                        KBRK Brookinos, S. Dak. 1000 d
                        \(\begin{array}{ll}\text { KBRK Brookinas, S. Dak. } & 1000 d \\ \text { WGYW Fountaln City, Tenn. } 1000 \mathrm{~d} \\ \text { WENO Madison. Tenn. } & 5000\end{array}\)
                WGYW Fountaln City, Ten
                WENO Madison, Tenn,
    WHER Momphis. Tenn.
5000
1000
WHER Memphis. Tenn.
KSTB Breckenridoe. Tex.
KEES Gladewater. Tex.
1000
1000 d
WKEU Griffin, Ga.
WMVG Mllledgevilie, Ga.
WBYG Savannah, Ga,
WVLD Valdosta, Ga.
WVLD Valdosta, Ga.
KVSI Montpelier, Ida.
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { KVSI Montpeller, Ida. } & 1000 \\ \text { KESP } & 1000 \\ \end{array}$
$\begin{array}{ll}\text { KEES Gladewater. Tex. loond } \\ \text { KCOH Houston. Tes. } & \text { lowod }\end{array}$
$\begin{array}{lr}\text { KCOH Houston. Tez. } & 1000 \mathrm{~d} \\ \text { KLO Ogden, Uiah } & 5000\end{array}$
5000
$5000 d$



| E'S | kHz Wave Length | W.P. | $\mathrm{HHz}^{\text {H }}$ | Wave Length | W.P. | kHz | Wove Length | .P. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | WAIK Ga | 5000 d |  | Houston, Tex. | 5000 | WTYM | East Longmeadow, |  |
| $\cdots L$ | WGEE Indianapo | 5000d | KCBD | Lubbock, Tex. | 1000 |  | Mass. | d |
|  | KWBG Boone. lowa | 1000 | KTOD | Sinton, Tex. | 1000 | WTRU |  | 00 |
|  | KVGB Great Bend, Kans. | 5000 | wIS2 | Gien Burnle, Md. | 500 | WKD | Clarksdale, Mlss. | $\begin{aligned} & 5000 \\ & 000 \mathrm{~d} \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  | 1000 d | WRG | $M$ Richmond, $V$ | 5000 d | WFF | Columbla, Miss. | 500 d |
|  | KEVL White Castle, L WETT Ocean City Md | 1000 d 1000 |  | Soattle. Wash. | 50000 d | KATZ | St Louis. Mo. | 5000 |
|  | WTVB Coldwater. M | $\begin{aligned} & 1000 \\ & 5000 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { WI } \\ & \text { wS } \end{aligned}$ | New Richmond. Wis. | 5000 d 5000 | KTTN | Trenton, Mo. | 500 d |
|  | WSMA Marine city, | 1000d |  | Two Rivers | $\begin{gathered} 5000 \\ 10000 \end{gathered}$ | KNCY KRFS | Nebraska City. Nebr. | 500 d |
| kHz Wave Length W.P. | WMIC St Helen, | 500 d | wawa | A West Alli | 1000 d |  | Nob? |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  | W M | Onel |  |
| Colonial Vittage. Tenn. 250 d |  | 1000d | 1600 | -187.5 |  | WLN | Sag Harb | 500 |
| WSKT South K noxville, Tonn, 250 | KDEX Dextor, Mo. | 5000 1000 d | W EU | Huntsville. Al | 5000d | WXK | Troy, N . | 500 d |
| KKAL Denver City. Tex. 250 d | KPRS Kansas Clty, Mo. | 1000 d | WAPX | Montpomery. Ala, | 1000 |  |  | 5000 |
| KGAF Gainesville. ${ }^{\text {Kex. }}$ 250d | KCLU Rolla. Mo. | 1000 d | KV10 | Cottonwaod. Ariz. | 1000d |  |  | 1000 |
| KIRT Milssion. Tex. loood | WSMN Nashua, | 5000 | KXEW | Tueson, Ari | 1000 |  |  | 1000 d |
| KTLU Rusk. Tex. 500 d | WAUB Plainfield, N.J. | 500 d | KGST | Fresno, Cal. | 5000 d | w | Rel | 1000 |
| KWED Seguin. Tex. 1000 d | WEHH Auburn, | 500 d |  | Pomesa, | 50 | WKSK | W. Jetrerson, | 1000 d |
| KBYP Shamrock, Tex. 250 d | Horseheads, |  | KUBA | Yuba City, Calit | 5000 5000 | KDAK | Carrineton, N.Da | 500d |
| K8GO Waco Tex. $\quad 1000$ | WGGO Salamanca, $\mathbf{N}$. | 5000 d | KLAK | Lakowood, Colo. |  | WAQI | Ashtabula. Ohlo | 1000d |
| WILA Danville. Va. $\quad 1000 \mathrm{~d}$ | WCSL Cherryville. N.C. | 5000 d 500 d | WIKEN | Dover, Del. | 5000 | WBLY | Sprinatald, Ohio | 1000d |
| WPUV Putaski, Va, 5000 d | w voE Chadburn, N.C. | 5000 1000 | WKTX | Atlantlc Beach. Fla. | 500d | WTTF | Tiffin Ohlo | 500 d |
| WITN Watertown. Wis. 1000 d | WNCT Greenville. N | 500 | WKWF | Key West, Fla. | 500 | KUSH | Cushing, Okla. | 1000 d |
| 1590-188.7 | WNOS MIgh Point. N.C. | 10000 | WHEW | Rivlera Boach | 0 | KASH | Eugene, Orea. | 00 |
|  | WAKR Akron. Ohio | 5000 | WPRV | Wauchula. FI | 500d |  |  | 000d |
| WBIB Centervilita, Ala, $\quad 5000 \mathrm{~d}$ | WSRW HIlishoro. Ohio | 500 d | WOKB | Winter Garden. |  | WHR | Elizabothtown. |  |
| WVNA Tuscumbia, Ala, 5000 | KTIL Tlilamook, Ore. | $\begin{aligned} & 500 \mathrm{~d} \\ & 5000 \end{aligned}$ | WREA | Nashrilie. Gat | 1000d | WFIS | Fountain Inn, S.C | 1000d |
| KPBA Pine Bluff, Ark. 1000 d | WZUM Carnesls. Pa. | 1000 d | wc | Chicago Hots. | 1000 d | WFNL | No. Augusta. S.C | 500 d |
| KSPR Springdale. Ar | WCBG Chambersburg, Pa. | 5000 | WMCW | Harvard. III. | 500 d | WHET | Harriman, Tenn. | 5000d |
| Kliv San jose, Cal. 5000d | WEEZ Chestor. Pa | 1000 | WBTO | Línton. Ind. | 500d | WKBJ | milan, Tenn. | $1000{ }^{\text {d }}$ |
| KUDU Ventura, Cal. $\quad 10000$ | WXRF Guayama. P.R. | 1000 | WARU | Peru. Ind. | 1000 d | K KBB | Borger. Tex. | 500 d |
| KCIN Virtorvilie. Calif. 500 d | WYNG Warwick, R.I. | 1000 d |  | Algona, lowa | 5000 d |  | Brownsvilit, Tex. | 1000 |
| WBRY Waterbury, Conn. 5000 | WABV Ahbeville. S.C. | 10000 | KCR | Cedar Raplds. lowa | 5000 | KWEL | Mldiand, Tex. | 1000 |
| WILZ St. Petersburg Beach. | WACA Camden. S.C. | j000d | KMDO | Ft. Seott. Kans. | 500d |  | Mdiand, Tex | 1000 d |
| S Day Fiorida 1000d | KCCR Pierre. | 250 | WSTL | Eminenee. Ky. | 500 d |  |  | 5000 |
| E S. Daytona | WPIP Colliervilie, Tenn | 500 d |  | Grecnille | 500 d |  | Orance ${ }^{\text {dex }}$ | 100 |
| Fla, 1000d | WJSO Jonesboro. Ten | 5000 d |  |  | 1000 d | KOGT | Orange, Tex. | 1000 |
| WALG Albany, Ga. 1000 | WDBL Sprlngfeid, Tenn. | 1000 d | KL | Iden Moadow |  | KBBC | Centerville. Utah | 1000d |
| WLrA Lafayerte. Ga. 5000 d | KGAS Carthage. Tex. | 1000d | KNCB | Vivian, La. | 500 d | WSJT | Chesapeake, Va. | 1000d |
| WTGA Thomaston, Ga. 500 d | KERC Eastland, Tex. | 5000 | WINX | Roekrille. | 1000 | WHLL | Whealing, W. V | 5000 |
| WNMP Evanston, 111. 1000d | KINT EI Paso, Tex. | 1000d | wB0S | Brookiline. Mass. | 5000 | WCWC | Ridon, Wis. | 5000 |

## Canadian AM Stations by Frequency

Canadlan stations listed alphabetlcally by call letters within grouns. Abbreviations: kHz, frequeney in kilocyeles; W.P., power in watts: $d$, operates daytime only; $n$, operates nightilme only. Wave length is given in meters.


950-315.6
CHER Sydney, N.S. CKBB Barrio, Ont.
CKNB Campbellton. N.B.
960-312.3
CFAC Calgary, Alta. CHNS Halifax, N.S. CKWS KIngston, Ont.
970-309.1
сксн Hull, Que.
CBZ $\mathbf{F}$ redericton, N. B.
980-305.9
CBV Quebec, Que. CFPL London, Ontario

CHEX Peterborough. Ont. CKGM Montreal, Que. CKNW New Westminster. CKRM Regina, Sask.

990-302.8
CBW Winnipeg. Man. CBy Corner Brook, Nifl.
1000-299.8
CKBW Bridgewater, N.S. 10,000
1010—296.9
CBR Calgary. Alta.
CFRB Toronto, Oni.

## 1050-285.5

CFGP Grande Prairie, Alta. 10,000 O, Ont. CJIC Sault Ste. Marle, Ont CJNB North Battleford. Sask. CKSB St. Boniface, Man. 10,000
1080-282.8
CFCN Calgary, Alta,
CJLR Quebec, Que.
1070-280.2
CBA Sackville, N. B. CFAX Victorla, B.C

1080-277.6
CKSA Lloydminster, Alta. 10,000
1090-275.1
CHEC Lethbridge. Alta.
CHRS St. Jean. Que.
1110-272.6
CBD Salnt John, N.B.
CFWL Cornwall. Ont.
CHOT Edmonton, Alta.
1130-265.3
ckwx Vancouver. B.c.
1140-263.0
CBI Sydney, N.S.
CKXL Calgary, Alta.
10.000
10.000 5,000

5,000 10.000
5.000
10.000 d
10.000 d
5.000 n
5,000
10,000
50,000
100004
5.000 n

50,000
10,000

50,000
50.000
$\square$ 50,000
$10,000 \mathrm{~d}$ 2.500 n

50,0000
$2,500 \mathrm{n}$
10,000
50,000
1.000

1,000n
0,000

## 1150-260.7

10,000
10.000 d
$10,000 \mathrm{~d}$

CHSJ Saint John, N.B. CKOC Hamilton, ont.


0,000d
$5,000 \mathrm{n}$
5,000
CKX Bran $\quad 1,000 \mathrm{n}$
$1170-256.3$
CFNS Saskatoon, Sask. $\quad 1,000$
1220-245.8
cJoC Lethbridgo. Alta
CJSS Cornwall. Ontario
CJRL Kenora, Ont.
CKDA Victoria, B.C.

5,000
10,000
1.000

250 d
10,000

50,000

10,000
10,000
5,000
1270-263.1
CFGT Alma. Que. CHWK Chililiwatk, Alta. CJCB Sydriey, N.S. 1280-234.2 CHIQ Hamilton, Ont.
CJMS Montreal, Que.
CJSL Estevan. Sask. CKCV Quebec. Que.
$1290-232.4$
CFAM Altoria, Man.
0,000 CJOE London, Ont.

1300-230.6
CBAF Moncton, N.B.
CJME Regina, Sas
$1310-228.9$
CFGM Richmond HIII, Ont. $10,000 \mathrm{~d}$
CHGB Ste.Anne-de-ita- $\quad 5,000$
CKOY ottawa, Ont. $\quad 50,000$
1320-227.1
CHQM Vancouver, B.C.
10.000 d CHQM Soncouver, B.C. $\quad 10.000$

| $5,000 \mathrm{n}$ |
| :--- | :--- |
| CJ |

CKEC New Glasgow, N.S. $\quad 5,000$
10,000 CKKW KItchener, Ont. 1,000
10,000
$\$ .000$
1330-225.4
CKKR Rosotown. Sask.
1340-223.7
1,000d
250 CFGB Goose Bay, Nidd.
, 0000 d CFSL Hearst, Ont.
250 n , $\quad 250 \mathrm{n}$
250 CFYK Yellowknife, N.W.T. 1,000
CHFC Churchill, Man. Que. I,000d CHAD Amos, Que. 250
CKMP Midland, Ontario $\quad 250 \mathrm{n}$ CHRD Drummondvillo, Que.
CJLS Yarmouth, N.S.
$1,000 \mathrm{~d}$ CFOM Quebee, Que, Ont.
CKCF Revelstoke. B. C. 250
CKOX Woodstock, Ont.
$1350-222.1$
CHOV Pembroke, Ont.
CJDC Dawson Creek, B.C.
CJLM Joliette, Que.
CKEN Kenfrile, N.S.
CKLB Oshawa, Ont.
1360-220.4
CKBC Bathurst, N.B.
$1370-218.8$
CfLV Valleyfield, Que.
$1380-217.3$
CFOA VIetorlaville, Que.
CKLC KIngston, Ont.
CKPC Brantford, Ont.
$1390-215.7$
CKLN Netion, B.C.
50,000
1,000
10,000
10,000
10.000
10.000

| $10,000 \mathrm{~d}$ |  |
| :---: | :---: |
| 5.000 n |  |
| 5 | 14 |
| 50,000 |  |

5.000 n
50,000
$10,000 \mathrm{~d}$ C
$10,000 \mathrm{~d}$
$5,000 \mathrm{n}$
$10,000 \mathrm{~d}$
$5,000 \mathrm{n}$

1430-209.7
CKFH Torento, Ont. $\begin{array}{r}10,000 \mathrm{~d} \\ 5,000 \mathrm{n}\end{array}$
1440-208.2
CFCP Courtenay, B.C.
1.000

CKPM Ottawa, Ont.
10.000

1450-206.8
CBG Gander, Nfld.
CFAB Windsor, N.S. CF/R Brockullle. Ont.
CHEF Granby, Que. $\quad \begin{array}{r}250 \mathrm{n} \\ \hline .000 \mathrm{~d} \\ \hline\end{array}$
CHUC Coboura, Ont. $\quad 1.000$
CJBM Causapscal. Que. $\quad 1.000 \mathrm{~d}$
1460-205.4
CJor Guelph, Ont. $\begin{array}{r}10,000 \mathrm{~d} \\ 5,000 \mathrm{n}\end{array}$
CkRb Ville St. Genrges, Que. 10.0000
$1470-204.0$
CFOX Pointe Claire, Que. $\begin{array}{r}10,000 \mathrm{~d} \\ 5,000 \mathrm{n}\end{array}$
CFRW WInnipeg. Man. $\quad 5,000$
CHOW Welland, Ont. $\quad 1.000 \mathrm{~d}$
$1490-201.2$
CFMR Fort Simpson, N.W.T. ${ }^{23}$ $\begin{array}{ll}\text { CFRC Kingstan, Ont. } & \mathbf{1 0 , 0 0 0} \\ \text { CHYM Kitehener, Ont. } \\ \mathrm{g}, 000 \mathrm{n}\end{array}$
CJSN Shaunavon, Sask. $1,000 \mathrm{~d}$

CKAD MIddleton, N.S. | $1,000 \mathrm{~d}$ |
| ---: |

CKBM Montmagny, Que, $\quad$| $1,000 \mathrm{~d}$ |
| ---: |
| , 250 n |

CFWB Campbell River, B.C. $\begin{array}{r}250 \\ \hline\end{array}$
1500-199.9
CkAY Ducan, B.C. $\quad 1.000$
1510-199.1
CKOT Tillsonburg. Ont. 1,000
$1540-195.0$
$\begin{array}{lr}\text { CHIN Toronto, Ont. } & 50,000 \\ 1550-193.5 & \\ \text { CBE Windsor, Ont. } & 10,000\end{array}$
CBE WIndsor, Ont.
$1560-192.3$
CFRS SInicoe. Ont.
250d
1570-191.1

| CFOR Oriflia, Ont. | 10.000 d $1,000 \mathrm{n}$ |
| :---: | :---: |
| CHUB Nanalmo, B.C. | 10,000 |
| CKLM Montreal, Que. | 50.000 |
| 1580-189.2 |  |
| CBJ Chicoutimi, Que. | 10;000 |
| 1600-187.5 |  |
| CJRN Nlagara Falls, Ont. | 10.000 |

## U. S. Commercial Television Stations by States

U. S. stations listed alohabetically by cities withln state groups. Terrltorles and possessions follow states. Chan., channel; C.L.. eall lettors.

\begin{tabular}{|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|c|}
\hline Location \& C.L. Chan. \& Locoffon \& C.L. Chon. \& Locotion \& C.L. Chan. \& Locotion \& C.L. Chan. \\
\hline \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{ALABAMA}} \& \& wcov-TV 20 \& \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{ARIZONA}} \& \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{ARKANSAS} \\
\hline \& \& Montgomery \& WSFA.TV 12 \& \& \& El Dorado. \& a. KTVE 10 \\
\hline Anniston \& WHMA.TV 40 WAPI-TV 13 \& \& \[
\begin{array}{cc}
\text { WKAB-TV } 32 \\
\text { WSLA }
\end{array}
\] \& \& \[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { KVLS } \& 13 \\
\text { KZAA } \& 11
\end{array}
\] \& Ft. Smlth Jonesboro \& \[
\begin{array}{ll}
\text { KFSA-TV } \\
\text { KAIT-TV } \\
\hline
\end{array}
\] \\
\hline Birmingham \&  \& Tuscaloosa \& WCFT.TV 33 \& Nogales Phoenlx \& \[
\text { KOOL.TV } 10
\] \& \begin{tabular}{l}
Jonesboro \\
Little Reck
\end{tabular} \&  \\
\hline \& WBRC-TV \({ }^{6}\) \& \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{\multirow[t]{2}{*}{ALASKA}} \& \& KPAZ-TV
KPHO-TV

51 \& \& $$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { KATV } \\
& \text { KTHV } 11
\end{aligned}
$$ <br>

\hline Decatur Dothan \& WMSLTVY ${ }^{23}$ \& \& \& \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{$\begin{array}{rrrr}\text { KPVK } \\ \text { KTAR-TV } & 3 \\ \\ \text { K }\end{array}$} \& \& <br>

\hline \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Florence} \& WOWL.TV 15 \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{Anchorage} \& \multirow[t]{2}{*}{\[
$$
\begin{aligned}
& \text { KENI-TV }{ }^{2} \\
& \text { KHAR-TV }
\end{aligned}
$$

\]} \& \multirow[b]{3}{*}{| Phoenix. Mesa |
| :--- |
| Tucson |} \& \& \multicolumn{2}{|c|}{CALIFORNIA} <br>

\hline \& WVNA-TV 26 \& \& \& \& KTAR-TV 12 \& Bakersfield \& KBAK.TV 29 <br>
\hline Huntsvilie \& WAAY-TV 31 \& Falrbanks \& KFAR-TV 2 \& \& KOLD.TV 13 \& \& KERO-TV 23 <br>
\hline \& WHNT-TV 19 \& Fairbanks \& KFARF II \& \& KVOA.TV 4 \& \& KHSL.TV 12 <br>

\hline Mobile \& WALA.TV 10 WEAR-TV 3 \& Juneau \& KINY.TV 8 \& Yuma \& KBLU.TV 13 \& | Chico |
| :--- |
| Concord | \& KCFT.TV 42 <br>

\hline \& WKRG.TV 5 \& Sitka \& KIFW-TV 13 \& \& \& \& <br>
\hline
\end{tabular}




## U. S. Educational Television Stations by States

Ineludes Non.Commercial stations. U. S. Stations IIsted atphabetieally by cifles in state groups. Territorles and pessessions follow states.



## Canadian Television Stations by Cities

| cótlon | L. | Locotion C.L. Ch |
| :---: | :---: | :---: |
| , B.c. | CFCR-TV.8 11 | Cawston, B.C. |
| Alticane, Sask. | CKB1-TV. 110 | Cellsta, B.C. CHBC-TV. 69 |
| Antigonish, N.S. | CJCB.TV. 2 | Charlottetown, P.E.1. |
| Asheroft, B.C. | CFCRATV-2 10 | Cherryville, e.c. cJWR.TV. ${ }^{\text {cFCY }} 13$ |
| Ashmont, Alta. | CFRN-TV-4 ${ }^{12}$ | Chicoutlmi, P.Q. CJPM.TV 6 |
| Atlkokan, Ont. | cBwCT.1 ${ }^{\text {cBx }}$ | Chillwack, B.C. CHAN-TV-1 11 |
| ldy Mountain, | an. |  |
| Baite St. Paul, Q |  | Churchill, Man. CHGH.TV 4 |
|  |  |  |
|  |  |  |
| Banff, Alta, | BD.TV- 2 | Coleman, Alta. CJLH.TV. 112 |
|  | CFCN-TV. 2 | Corner Brook. Nid, CBYT 5 |
|  | CHCT.TV. 2 | Cornwalt, Oni cJSs. TV 8 |
| yview. | cJCH.TV. 2 | Coronation, Alta, CKRD.TV 10 |
| Bon Accord, N.B. |  | Colgate, Saskatchewan |
| Boston Bar, B.c. | CFCRR.TV. 95 | Cranteat Be CкCK.TV-1 12 |
| iorne, B.C. |  | Crescen |
| randon, Man. | ckX-TV |  |
| Bullhead Mt., B | cJoc.tv. 2 | Damson Creek, B.C. CJOC.TV |
| Burmis. | CJLH-TV-3 | Drumheller, Alta. cfencivil |
| Burnaby, B.C. | CHAN-TV |  |
| rns Lake. B. | FTK.TV. 3 | Dryden, Ontario CBWAT: |
| Calgary, A |  | Eastend, Sask. CJFB.TV.1 |
| lander. | Cr | Edinonton. Alta. |
| Campbelltor | CKCD.TV 7 | Edmonton, Alta, CFRN-TV ${ }^{\text {E }}$ |
| Camp | C | Elliot Lake, Ont. CKSor.tV. ${ }^{13}$ |
| Cano | CJCH.TV. $1^{10}$ |  |
| not |  |  |
| .c. |  | Falkland. B.C. CFWS |
|  |  | Fllin F |
|  |  | Fort franels, Ont. CBWCT 5 |
|  | CKOS.TV. 2 | Foxw |
|  |  |  |
| ausapscal, Que. | c | spo West, Qu |




## World-Wide Shortwave Stations

- The Great DX Competition. Here we go again with another installment of the exclusive RTVE DX competition-no prizes or awards, just pride in seeing how high a score you can run up against your fellow DXers in a real fight to the finish.

The stations you'll be trying for aren't the run of the mill ones which everybody reports, they are real toughies-and they require some listening patience on your part. Scoring rules are listed at the end.

1. Can you hear the English language transmission on 6106 kHz at 1730 GMT ? It's all the way from Radio Mogadiscio in the Somali Republic of North Africa-a political hot spot and rare DX country.
2. Try digging Radio Uganda (in Kampala, Uganda) out from under Radio Ghana. Check 4976 kHz (Ghana is on 4980 kHz ) at 2000 GMT. English starts at 2105 GMT.
3. Here's a rare one to add to your country collection, station VSI35 run by Cable \& Wireless W. I. Ltd., Grand Turk, Turks \& Caicos Islands. They are on 8000 kHz with 100 watts at 1830 daily (except Sunday). They're only on for about 15 minutes so don't dilly-dally! They QSL too.
4. How about Male Sinico Radio in the obscure Maldive Islands? Look for them on 3290 kHz at $1600 \mathrm{GMT}, 7225 \mathrm{kHz}$ at 1300 GMT, 9540 kHz at 0830 GMT.
5. And if you haven't yet heard Yemen, now is your big chance. Watch for Radio Sanaa. They have been heard at 1730 GMT
on 5805 kHz announcing (in Arabic) "Idhaatuel djamhourit el arabya finall yemeniya min Sanaa."
6. A real mystery station broadcasting from an unknown location is Radio Peyk-Ye-Iran; look for it on 9560,11410 and 11695 kHz at 1400 to 1830 GMT.
7. Goteborg Radio is a coastal station transmitting news and other data to ships at sea from a location 20 miles south of Gothenburg, Sweden. It can be heard on 11120 kHz at $0700,1223,1715$ GMT.
8. An interesting and unusual catch is station HL2AW, the Voice of Chung Goo, Taegu, Republic of Korea. The station is operated by the students of Chung Goo College. It's heard on 7125 kHz from 0830 GMT.
9. How many ships can you hear on 2182 kHz in a 5 minute period? Try it and see.
10. How many Civil Air Patrol stations can you hear on 26620 kHz in a 1 hour period?

Scoring: 10 points each for numbers 1 through 8, 1 point for every station heard in number 9 and 10. A score of 30 is good, 50 is great.

Let us know how you made out!
Write! We invite readers to send loggings for inclusion in these listings. Be sure to include the following information for each station reported: approximate frequency, callsign and/or station name, and time monitored in Greenwich Mean Time ( 24 hour
clock). Address your reports to DX Central, White's Radio Log, Radio-TV Experimenter, 505 Park Avenue, New York, N. Y. 10022, U.S.A.

CONTRIBUTORS TO THIS ISSUE
James Ellingsen, Greendale, Wisc.
Lee Johnson, Salem, Ill.
Bruce Tindall, Chapel Hill, N. C.
Joe Case, Jr., Mathews, N. C.
Ronald Cohen, Clifton, N. J.
Bill Hansen, Minneapolis, Minn.
Bertram Heiser, Ypsilanti, Mich.
Manuel Gonzales, Plantation, Fla.

Joel Roberts, Hamden, Conn
Paul S. Kowalski, Two Rivers, Wisc.
John Banta, Bay Shore, N. Y.
Dennis Adamkiewicz, Brunswick, Ohio
Chris Christensen, San Bruno, Calif.
Mark Connelly, Arlington, Mass.
Robert Antelman, Spring Valley, N. Y.
David L. Cross, Barrie, Ont.
Charles Gebbert, Washington, D. C.
Larry Nelson, Chicago, III.
Billy Gwiopia, Glen Cove, N. Y.
Richard Walsh, Harmony, R. I.
Carl Durnavich, Riverdale, Ill.
Robert Menn, Sr., Hialeah, Fla.
Edward Cotton, Chesapeake, Va.
Charles Fallon, Old Bridge, N. J.
David Scott, Pulaski, N. Y.
Tom Kneitel, New York, N. Y.
Ronald Renegar, Huntsville, Ala.
Charles Lowder, Hyde Park, Mass.
Steve Grizzle, Ashland, Ky.
Rick Slattery, Key West, Fla.
kHz Call Name Locotlon GMT
$90-$ Meter Band 3200 to 3400 kHz

| 3220 | - | R. Clube de Mozamb. | Lourenco Mara. Moz. | 0200 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 3245 \\ & 3265 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { YVKT } \\ & \text { ZFY } \end{aligned}$ | R. Liberador | Caracas, Venez. | 0230 |
|  |  |  | $\begin{aligned} & \text { eorge fown } \\ & \text { Guyyna } \end{aligned}$ | 0230 |
| 3280 | - | W. Indies BC | 5t. Georges, |  |
| 3300 | - | Brit. Hond. BC | Belize, Br. | 015 |
|  |  |  | Honduras | 0238 |
| 3315 | - | R. Martinique | Ft. de France, | 0215 |
| 3316 | - | Sierra Leone BC | Freetown, Sierra |  |
| 50 |  |  | Leone | 0800 2125 |
| 3380 | TCGH | E. R. Shortis | Socrotan, Guat. | 2125 0214 |
| 3385 | VL9BR | R. Rabaul | Rabaul, New |  |
|  |  | R.TV Francaise | Guinea | 0810 |
|  |  |  | Cayenne, Fr. |  |
| 3952 | - | BBC | London, England | 0600 |
| 3980 | - | V. America | Munich, W |  |
| 3995 |  |  | Germany |  |
|  | HCJA5 | V. del Rio Tarqui | Cuenca, Ecuador | 0645 |
| 4635 |  | R. Dushanbe | Dushonbe USSR | 0000 |
| 4705 | HCAK? | R. del Ecuador | Guayaquit, |  |
|  |  |  | Ecuador | 0645 |

$60-\mathrm{Meter}$ Band - 4750 to 5060 kHz

| 4770 | ELWA YVNW | R. Village <br> R Bolivar | Monrovia, Liberia Bolivar Venez | 2155 0030 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4775 |  | R. Kabul | Kabul, Afghanistan | 1215 |
| 4780 | YVLA | V. de Carabobo | Valencia, Venez. | 1000 |
| 4783 |  | R. Mali | Bamako, Mali | 0600 |
| 4815 | - | R. Haute Volta | Ouagadougou, Up. Volta | 0 |
| 4835 | Yroi | R. Mali | Bamako, Mali | 00 |
| 4840 | YVOI | R. Valera | Valera, Venez. | 0558 |
| 4843 |  | R.TV Congolaise | Brazzaville, Congo | 2055 |
| 4845 | HJGF | R. Bucaramanga | Bucaramanga, |  |
| 4865 | CSA97 | E. Regional | Colombia | 060 |
|  |  | Regional | Azores | 2200 |
|  |  | R. Brunei | Brunei | 1305 |
| 4875 | HiP | RSA | Paradays, S. Africa | $\infty$ |
| 4880 | HIJP | R. Comercial | Sto. Domingo, |  |
|  |  |  | Dom. Rep. | 2322 |
|  | ZYG26 | Pioner | Piaui, Brazil | 0830 |
| 4890 |  | R. Dakar | Dakar, Senegal | 0700 |
|  | VLT4 | Australian BC | Pt. Mo |  |
|  |  |  | New Guinea | 0800 |
|  | rukb | Venezuelo | Carocas; | 0015 |
| 4895 | - | R. Martinique | Ft. de Franc |  |


| kH | Call | Name | Locatlon | GMT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 4900 | YVNK | R. Juventud | Barquisimeto, |  |
|  | HCMJ |  |  | 2202 |
| 5 | ZrR60 | $\begin{aligned} & \text { E. Gran } \\ & \text { Cult. de } \end{aligned}$ | Araraquara, Brazil | C830 |
|  |  | Araraquara |  |  |
| 4930 | YVOT | R. Junin | Son Cristobol |  |
| 4940 | - | R. Kiey | Kiev US | 0915 |
|  |  | R. Abidian | Abidjan, Ivory Coast | 0630 |
|  | HIbE | R. Mil | Sto. Domingo, |  |
| 4945 | HJCW | R. Suramerica | Bogota, Colombia | 400 |
| 4955 | HJCQ | R. Nacional | Bogota, Colombia | 2350 |
| 4958 |  | R. Baku | Baku, USSR | 0425 |
| 4965 | HJAF | R. Santa Fe | Bogota, Colombia | 0610 |
| 4976 |  | R. Uganda | Kampala, Uganda | 2030 |
| 4980 | YVOC | E. de Torbes | San Cristob |  |
| 4990 | - |  |  | 2000 |
|  | YVMP | R. Berquisimeto | Barquisimet | 0630 |
|  | ZYX9 | Brasil Centra | Venez. | $2000$ |
| 5015 |  | $W$ W. Indies BC | Goiania, Br <br> St. Georges |  |
|  |  |  | Grenada | 2230 |
| 5020 | HJFW | ras. Caldas | Maniz |  |
| 5026 |  | Uganda | Colomb | 0500 2030 |
| 5040 | XZK42 | mese BC | Rampoon, Buarma | 1200 |
|  | YVQH | aturio | Maturin, Venez. | 1105 |
| 5052 | - | R. Sing a pura | Singapore | 1240 |

49-Meter Band- 5950 to 6200 kHz

| 5875 | HRNL | V. de Honduras | Teg |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 5902 | - | R. Budapest | Budapest Hungary | 2350 1930 |
| 5930 | - | R. Proque | Prague, Czech. | 0105 |
|  |  | R. Arkhangelsk | Arkhangelsk, USSR | 0215 |
| 5940 | - | R. Magadan | Magadan, USSR | 0655 |
| 5955 |  | R. Berfin Int'l. | Berlin, E. Germany | 0445 |
| 5960 | HJCF | V. de Bogota | Bogota, Colombia | 0707 |
| 5965 | 二 | Swiss BC | Berne, Switz. | 0215 |
|  | - | R-TV Algerienne | Algiers, Algeria | 0630 |
|  |  | R. Canada | Montreal, Que, | 15 |
| 5985 | - | R. Nacional | Lisbon, Portugal | 0305 |
| 5990 | - | R. Sweden | Stockholm, Sweden | 0055 |
|  |  | R. Andorra | Andorra | 0600 |
|  | HRPI | E. de Honduras | Tegucipalpa, |  |
| 6000 | - | V. Islam | Hond | 0100 |
|  | PRK5 | R. Iconfidencia | Arabia | 2100 |
|  |  |  | Belo Horizont Brazil | 2315 |
| 6005 | - | RIAS | Munich, W. |  |
|  | CFCX | Canadian Marconi | Mermany | 0345 0550 |
| 6015 | - | R. Abidian | Abidian, Ivory |  |


| kH | Call | Name | Locotion | GMT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 6025 \\ & 6030 \\ & 6035 \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \text { HCJB } \\ & \text { CFVP } \\ & \text { ZYZ21 } \end{aligned}$ | V. of Andes CFVP <br> R. Globo | Quito, Ecuador Calgary, Alberta Rio de Janeiro, Brazil | 04301345 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 6045 \\ & 6050 \\ & 6075 \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{H C J B}$DMQ6 | Forces BC <br> $V$. of Andes <br> Deutsche Welle | Athens, Greece <br> Quito, Ecuador <br> Cologne, W. Germany | $\begin{aligned} & 0000 \\ & 0500 \\ & 0805 \end{aligned}$ |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  | 0414 |
|  | HRMH | V. del Junco | Tequcigaloa, |  |
| $\begin{aligned} & 6080 \\ & 6085 \end{aligned}$ | PCJ | R.TV Algerienne R. Nederland | Alaiers, Algeria Hilversum, Nederlands | 0635 |
|  |  |  |  |  |
| 6090 | - | R. Kaduna | Kaduna, Nigeria |  |
|  | VLI6 | R. Australia | Sydney, Australia |  |
| 6100 | DMQ | Deutsche Well | Cologne, W. Germany | 0000 |
| 6115 | O8Z40 | R. Union | Lima, Peru | 0400 |
| 6155 | OE121 | Viennese R. R. Nueva Grenada | Vienna, Austrio Bogota, Colom | 0605 0000 |
| 6165 |  | V. Amer. Latina | Mexico City, | 2330 |
| 6170 |  | R. Habana | Hav | 0123 |
| 6180 | TGWB | V. de Guatemala | Guatemalo Ci |  |
|  | CSA29 | R. Na | Lisbon, Portu | 1242 |
| 61 | - |  | Vatic | 2143 |
| 6195 |  |  | London Engla | 3300 |
| 7050 | - | United Arab BC | Cairo, Egypt | 20 |

## 41-Meter Band- 7100 to 7300 kHz



## 31 -Meter Band- 9500 to 9775 kHz

| $\begin{aligned} & 9500 \\ & 9510 \end{aligned}$ | $\vec{Y} \forall X J$ | R. Berlin $\ln +\mathrm{l}$ I. <br> R. Buchorest <br> R. Barquisimeto | Berlin, E. Germ. Bucharest, Rumania Barquisimeto. Venez. | $\begin{aligned} & 0020 \\ & 0145 \\ & 0236 \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $\begin{aligned} & 9535 \\ & 9540 \end{aligned}$ | $\overline{\mathrm{Z}} 12$ | Swiss BC <br> N 2 Cal | Berne, Switz Wellington | 0130 0620 |
| 9560 | CE956 | R. Diego Portales | Portales, Chile | 0225 |
| 9570 |  | R. Nacional | Madrid, Spain | 2300 |
|  | - | Trans World R. | Bonaire, N. |  |
| 9600 |  | hk | Tashkent, US | 1200 |
| 9605 |  | Trans World R. | Bonaire, N. |  |
|  |  |  | Antiles | ${ }_{1240}$ |
| $\begin{aligned} & 9610 \\ & 9630 \end{aligned}$ |  | ra | erth, Australia | 0000 |
|  |  | Canad | Mont | 2110 |
| 960 |  | African BC | Paradys, S. Africa | 0545 |
| 9675 | - | RSA | Capetown, 5 . | 0029 |
| 9680 | VLH9 | R. Australio | Melbourne. |  |
| 96 |  |  | Lagos | 0830 2130 |
|  | LRA32 | R. Nacional | Buenos Aires, Arg. | 0245 |
|  |  | Vatican R. | Vatican Ci | 0050 |
| 97 | OAX8W | R. | ca | 0335 |
|  |  |  | Saigon, S. Vietnam | 1220 |
| 9760 | - | R. Nacional | Madrid. Spain | 30 |


| $\mathrm{HHz}_{8}$ | Call | Name | Locotion | GMT |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 9770 | OE147 | Viennese BC | Vienna, Austria | 0225 |
| 9775 |  | R-TV Congolaise | Kinshasa, Congo | 2220 |
| 9810 | - | R. Moscow | Moscow, USSR | 1200 |
| 9833 | - | R. Budapest | Budapest. Hungary | 1930 |
| 9860 | - | R. Peking | Peking, China | 1545 |
| 9915 | VUD | All India R. | Delhi. India | 2224 |
| 10885 | - | R. Ulan Bator | Ulan Bator, Mongolia | 2255 |

## 25-Meter Band-ll700 to 11975 kHz

| $\begin{aligned} & 11680 \\ & 11685 \\ & 11705 \\ & 11730 \end{aligned}$ | CR6RR - | 8BC <br> R. Diamang <br> R. Sweden <br> R. Nederland | London, England Dundo, Angola Stockholm, Sweden Hilversum, Netherlands | 1829 1900 1615 1700 |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 11735 | - | R. Marocaine | Tangiers, Morocco | 1830 |
| 11780 | - | R. Japan | Tokyo, Japan | 2345 |
| 11790 | - | R. Australia | Melbourne, Australia | 1230 |
| 11800 | - | R. Nacional | Canary lislands | 0010 |
|  |  | R. Ceylon | Colombo, Cevlon | . 1315 |
| 11810 | ETLF | R. Voice Gospel | Addis Ababa, Ethiopia | 0430 |
| 11820 | - | R. Club de Moz. | Lourenco Marques. Moz. | 0500 |
| 11830 | ZLI9 | N.Z. Calling | Wellington, N.Z. | 0640 |
| 11835 | 4VEJ | V. Evangelique | Cap Haitien, Haiti | 1330 |
| 11840 | - | R. Nacional | Lisbon, Portugal | 2200 |
| 11850 | LLK | R. Norway | Oslo, Norway | 1700 |
| 11855 |  | R. Free Europe | Munich, Germany | 0400 |
|  | DZH8 | Call of Orient | Manila. Philippines | 1700 |
| 11865 | - | R. Lubumbashi | Lubumbashi, Congo | 1810 |
| 11885 | - | R. Bucharest | Bucharest, Rumania | 0445 |
| 11895 | - | R. Dakar | Dakar, Senegal | 2220 |
| 11900 | - | RSA | Paradys, S. Africa | 2300 |
| 11910 | HSK9 | R. Thailand | Bangkok. Thailand | 2350 |
| 11925 | - | R. Tashkent | Tashkent, USSR | 1200 |
| 11970 | - | Windward I. BC | St. Georges. | 2335 |
| 12000 | - | R. Armavir | Armavir, USSR | 1205 |

## 19-Mełer Band- 15100 to 15450 kHz



## 16 -Meter Band- 17700 to 17900 kHz

| $17730-$ | Viennese BC | Vienna, Austria | 1800 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $17300-$ | V.America | Greenville, N.C. | 1830 |
| 17860 ORU | Belgian BC | Brussels, Belg. | 1815 |
| 17880 | CSA45 | R. Nacional | Lisbon, Portugal |
| 17855 |  |  |  |
| $17890-$ | R. Budapest | Budapest, Hungary | 1930 |

## 13-Meter Band- 21450 to 21750 kHz

| 21700 | CSA46 | R. Nacional | Lisbon, Portugal | 1815 |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| 21730 | LLQ | R. Norway | Osio. Norway | 1445 |
| 25900 | LLA | R. Norway | Osio, Norway | 1400 |



## LITERATURE

* Starred items indicate adver. tisers in this issue. Consult their ads for additional in. formation and specifications. LIBRARY



## CB-AMATEUR RADIOSHORTWAVE RADIO

121. Golng CB? Then go CB Center of America. Get their catalog and discover the big bonus offered with each major product-serves all 50 states.
122. Get with the mobile set with Tram's XL'l00. The new Titan CB base station, another Tram great, is worth knowing about.
123. Pep-up your CB rig's performance with Turner's $\mathrm{M}+2$ mobile microphone. Get complete spec sheets and data oh other Turner mikes.
t93. Heath Co. has a new 23-channel all-transistor 5-watt CB rig at the lowest cost on the market, plus a full line of CB gear. See their new 10 band AM/FM/Shortwave portablo and line of shortwave radios.
t101. If it's a CB product, chances are Infernafional Crysial has it listed in their colorful catalog. Whether kit or wired, accessory or test gear, this CB-oriented company can be relied on to fill the bill.
124. Hy-Gain's new CB antenna catalog is packed full of useful information and product data that every CBer should know. Get a copy.
125. Get the scoop on VersaTronics' Versa-Tenna with instant magnetic mounting. Antenna models available for CBers, hams and mobile units from 27 MHz to 1000 MHz .
126. CBers, get World Radio Labs CB catalog-a big first for WRL. If you need anything for base mobile use, WRL has it. Best catalog buy there is and it's free.
127. Get the full story on Poly= tronics Laboratories' latest CB entry -Carry-Comm. Full 5 -watts, great for mobile, base or portable use. Works on 12 VDC or 117 VAC.
128. Make your connection with Amphenol-tune in to the latest on CB product news with specs and pics on new gear. Keep informed on Amphenol's new products.
129. You can get increased CB range and clarity using the "Cobra" transceiver with speech compressor-receiver sensitivity is excellent. Catalog sheet will be mailed by B\&K Division of Dynascan Corporailon.
130. A catalog for CBers, hams and experimenters, with outstanding values. Terrific buys on Grove Electronics' antennas, mikes and accessories.
131. If a rugged low cost business/ industrial twoway radio is what you've been looking for, be sure to send for the brochure on E. F. Johnson Co.'s brand new Messenger "202."
132. Squires-Sanders would like you to know about their CB transceivers, the " 23 'er" and the new "S5S." Also, CB accessories that add versatility to their 5 -watters.
133. A long-time builder of ham equipment, Hallicrafters will send you lots of info on ham. CB and commerclal radio-equipment.

## KITS

t42. Here's a colorful 108 -page catalog containing a wide assortment of electronic kits. You'll find something for any interest, any budget. Aad Heath Co. will happily send you a copy.
t44. ElCO's new 48-page 2-color pocket-size short form catalog is just off the press. Over 250 products: Ham radio, CB, hi-fi-in tit and wired form-are illustrated. Also, discover EICO's new experimenter kit line.

## ELECTRONIC PRODUCTS

66. Try instant lettering to mark control panels and component parts, Datak's booklets and sample show this easy dry transfer method.
67. Get the facts on Mercury's line of test equipment kits-designed to make troubleshooting easier, faster and more profitable.
68. "Get the most measurement value per dollar," says Electronics Measurements Corp. Send for their catalog and find out howl
69. How about installing a transistorized electronic ignition system in your current car? AEC Laboratories will mail their brochure giving you specifications, schematics.
70. Seco offers a line of specialized and standard test equipment that's ideal for the home experimenter and pro. Get specs and prices today.

## ELECTRONIC PARTS

11. Allied's catalog is so widely used as a reference book, that it's regarded as a standard by people in the electronics industry. Don't you have the latest Allied Radio catalog? Tho surprising thing is that It's free!
$\star 2$. The new 1967 Edition of Lafayette's catalog features sections on stereo hi-fi, CB, ham gear, test equipment, cameras, optics, tools and much more. Get your copy today.
t3. Bargains galore! Parts, tools, test equipment, radios and many more specials at ultra-low prices. Progressive Edu-Kits will send latest catalog.
*8. Get it now! John Meshna, Jr.'s new 46-page catalog is jam packed with surplus buys-surplus radios, with surplus buys-surplus rad
new parts, computer parts, etc.
t23. No electronics bargain hunter should be caught without the 1967 copy of Radio Shack's catalog. Some equipment and kit ofiers are so low, they look like misprints. Buylng is believing.
+5. Edmund Scientific's new catalog contains over 4000 products thas embrace many interests and fields. It's a 148 -page buyers' guide for Science Fair fans.
*106. With 70 million TV's and 240 million radios somebody somewhere will need a vacuum tube replacement at the rate of one a second! Get Universal Tube Co.'s Troubleshooting Chart and facts on their $\$ 1$ flat rate per tube.
t4. Olson's catalog is a multicolored newspaper that's packed with more bargains than a phone book has names. Don't believe us? Get a copy.
12. Before you build from scratch check the Fair Radio Sales latest catalog for electronic gear that can be modified to your needs. Fair way to save cash.
13. Bargains galore, that's what's in store! Poly-Paks Co, will send you their latest eight-page flyer listing the latest in available merchandise, including a giant $\$ 1$ special sale.
14. Burstein-Applebee offers a new giant catalog containing 100 's of big pages crammed with savings includ ing hundreds of bargains on hi-fi kits, power tools, tubes, and parts.
15. Now available from EDI (Elecrronic Diseributors, Inc.): a catalog containing hundreds of electronic items. EDI will be happy to place you on their mailing list.
t12. VHF listeners will want the latest catalog from Kuhn Electronics. All types and forms of complete receivers and converters.
16. Tab's new electronics parts catalog is now off the press and you're welcome to have a copy. Some of Tab's bargains and odd-ball items are unbellevable.
+117. Harried by the high cost of parts for projects? Examine Bigelow's 13th Anniyersary catalog packed with "Lucky 13" specials.

## HI-FI/AUDIO

26. Always a leader, H. H. Scotl introduces a new concept in stereo console catalogs. "At Home With Stereo" offers decorating ideas, a complete explanation of the more technical aspects of stereo consoles.
27. Need a tuner? Preamp? Amp? Tape deck? Then inspect Dynaco for kits or wired units. It's worthwhile looking at test reports Dynaco sends your way.
28. Kenwood puts it rigbt on the line. The all-new Kenwood stereo-FM receivers are described in a colorful 16 page booklet completc with easy-to-read-and-compare spec data. Get your copy today!
29. Acoustic Research would like to send you a copy of their fact-packed "Stylus Force" booklet-must reading for hilf bugs.
30. Discover why Lab 80 by Garrard offers top dollar value. 32-page Garrard Comparator Guide will make you a wiser buyer.
31. Electro-Voice has two new, pocket-size, four-color product guides for you. One covers speakers and components; the other, microphones and accessories.
32. Emplre has made exceptional advances in speaker cabinet design you should read about. Also, Empire's successes in the turntable and cartridge fields are worth discovering.
33. Need a hi-fi or PA mike? Ontversity Sound has an interesting microphone booklet audio fans should read before making a purchase.
34. 12 pages of Sherwood receivers, tuners, amplifiers, speaker systems, and cabinetry make up a colorful booklet every hi-fi bug should see.
35. Confused about stereo? Want to beat the high cost of hi-fi without compromising on the results? Then you need the new 24 -page catalog by Jensen Manufacturing.
36. Get the inside info on why Acoustech's solid-state amplifiers are the rage of the experts. Colorful brochure answers all your quesüons.
37. All the facts about Concord Electronics Corp. tape recorders aro yours for the asking in a free booklet. Portable, battery operated to fourtrack, fully transistorized stereos cover every recording need.
38. "Everybody's Tape Recording Handbook" is the title of a booklet that Sarkes-Tarzian will send you. It's 24 -pages jam-packed with info for the bome recording enthusiast. Includes a valuable table of recording times for various tapes.
39. Become the first to learn about Norelco's complete Carry-Corder 150 portable tape recorder outfit. Fourcolor booklet describes this new car-tridge-tape unit.
40. "All the Best from Sony" is an 8 -page booklet describing Sony-Superscope products-tape recorders, microphones, tape and accessories. Get a copy before you buy!
41. If you are a sérious tape audiophile, you will be interested in the new Viking of Minneapolis line-they carry both reel and cartridgo $\mathrm{go}^{-}$ corders you should know about.
42. Sound begins and ends with a Oher tape recorder. Write for this new 20 page catalog showing the entire line of Uher recorders and accessories. How to synchronize your slido projector, execute sound on sound. and many other exclusive features.

## HI-FI ACCESSORIES

112. Telex would like you to know about their improved Serenata Head-set-and their entire line of quality stereo headsets.
113. Swinging to hi-fi stereo beadsets? Then get your copy of Superex Electronics' 16 -page catalog featuring a large selection of quality headsets.

## TAPE RECORDERS AND TAPE

113. Get a packet full of facts and tape data from Scotch-3M and learn all about your tape recorder and the tape it needs.
114. You can't hear FM stereo unless your FM antenna can pull 'em in. Learn more and discover what's available from Finco's 6-pager "Third D. mensional Sound."

## SCHOOLS AND EDUCATIONAI

61. ICS (Internattonal Correspondence Schools) offers 236 courses including many in the fields of radio, TV, and electronics. Send for frec booklet "It's Your Future."

C7E. Join the troubleshooters! Let CIE (Cleveland Institute of Electronics) train you to keep our clectronics world running.
114. Prepare for tomorrow by studying at home with Technical Training International. Get the facts today on how you can step up in your present job.
$\$ 59$. For a complete rundown on curriculum, Icsson outlines, and full details from a leading electronic school, ask for this brochure from the Indiana Home Study Instifute.
105. Get the low-down on the latest in educational electronic kits from Trans-Tek. Build light dimmers, amplifiers, metronomes, and many more. Trans-Tek helps you to learn while building.

## TOOLS

178. Need a compact screwdriver kit? Xcelite's 99PV-4 and 99PV-6 consists of handle, 3 and 5 blades, respectively, in "see-thry" zipper case. Get Xeellte's catalog 166.
179. Secure coax cables, speaker wires, phone wires, etc., with Arrow staple gun tackers. 3 models for wires and cables from $3 / 16^{\prime \prime}$ to $1 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ dla. Get fact-full Arrow literature.

## TELEVISION

t70. The Heath Co. now has a $19^{\prime \prime}$ color TV to complement their $21^{\prime \prime}$ and $25^{\prime \prime}$ models. A new B\&W portable model will be a hot seller for the mobile set. Get the facts today!
97. Interesting, helpful brochures describing the TV antenna discovery of the decade-the $\log$ periodic antenna for UHF and UHF-TV, and FM stereo. From JFD Electronics Corporation.


## CB HERTZ GRABBER

Continued from page 88
tower. If on a tower used only for receiving antennas (such as a TV mast), it may not exceed 20 feet above the ground level.

So, bearing these limitations in mind, we suggest that you start thinking up the most likely place for your base station antenna. Remember, the higher it is, the better will be your coverage-but there's the height limit which you've got to consider.

Lightning Protection. Your antenna, that thin spire of metal extending towards the sky, happens to be an ideal lightning rod. An unprotected antenna is an open invitation to becoming a former CBer-possibly even a former human. A good jolt of lightning into the antenna can demolish all of your equipment and (if you happen to be using the set at the time) can take you along with it.

It's easy to lightning-proof your station and it's worth the effort. Our suggestion is to get a little gadget made by Cush-Craft. It's something called the Blitz Bug and is easily attached to your feed line by means of connectors at each end of the device. A heavy ground wire ( $\# 8$ wire) is then run from the terminal on the side of the Blitz Bug to an earth ground like a water pipe.
The ideal point for the installation of the Blitz Bug is at the point where your feed line enters the building. The earth ground should be a commercial ground rod-the longest you can find (Lafayette carries these in their catalog). It should be driven into moist ground.

Mobile Antennas. Mobile antennas, like base station antennas, come in all shapes, sizes, and forms-in almost all instances they are of the omni-directional type.

The type of antenna you use depends on the mounting position you have selected. In the section of this book called "Your Mobile Station" we discuss the merits of the various mounting locations on your car.

While there are many mobile antennas to choose from, they aren't quite as mysterious as the base station giants.

All mobile whip antennas are an electrical quarter-wavelength-whether they are 19 inches long or stretch out for 108 inches. The usual rule is the more steel you can hang, the better the signal output-however, that rule (which is parroted by most CBers) is a fallacy!

A quarter-wave antenna radiates primarily from the high current area which happens to be at the base of the antenna. If the lower half of the antenna is replaced by a loading coil, the predominant radiation is from the loading coil and that hasn't too much area. This is true despite the fact that many people report results with loaded antennas which rival full length ( $108^{\prime \prime}$ ) whip antennas-mainly because the loaded antennas can be placed in a better location on the vehicle than can a long whip.

Teeny 'Tennas. Hy-Gain holds down the fort in the tiny antenna sweepstakes with their 19 inch Shorty Roof Topper, a per-formance-packed antenna with a solid state loading coil at the top. It's about the smallest thing we've seen on CB yet-a good bet for folks who want their mobile installation to be as unobtrusive as possible.


The transistorized Alliance Tenna-Rotor is ideal for the CBer using a high-gain directional antenna, like the beam or yagi.


Holstrom Associates make this neat little CBAM coupler that lets you use your 108 in . whip for both CB and your AM car radio.

Speaking of being unobtrusive, you can be a full fledged mobile CBer without any external advertising on the car by means of the so-called CB-AM antennas, which are available from several manufacturers. These antennas replace the existing car radio antenna on your car, and then provide double service as the CB antenna and the car's broadcast antenna. You can even play the car radio while you transmit on CB-there's no interference.

For those of you who shrink at the thought of drilling holes in the family chariot, there's always the old reliable bumper mount for full length whips. Many of the shortened whips are available with non-hole mounts, which call for the antenna to be mounted in the car's rain gutter, on the upper edge of the trunk lid, or permit the antenna to be held to the car by means of powerful magnets. Most manufacturers now carry a selection of no-hole antennas and mounts.

Coaxial Cable. We don't want to sign off here without kicking around the subject of coaxial cable; that's the stuff you will use between your CB rig and antenna as the feed line or lead in. It can affect your signal as much as any other component in the system.

Coaxial cable seems to constantly be the subject of great misinformation. In CB, it makes no effective difference what the dickens you use as transmission line. True, some power is lost in the transmission line, but it's a spit in the ocean. Ordinary RG$58 \mathrm{~A} / \mathrm{U}$ coaxial cable has a loss of 2 DB per 100 feet. The receiving station can only notice a change of 3 DB or more-so big
deall If you have a 100 foot transmission line the loss is less than the receiving station can hear. You're fussy? So go ahead and use that heavy, unwieldy and expensive RG8/U cable, it only has a l-DB loss per 100 feet; let's see the receiving station that can hear that. And how many CB installations have runs of 100 feet-very few. The usual installation of RG-58A/U would most likely have a loss of $\frac{1}{2} \mathrm{DB}$ or less.

And don't believe that old wives' tale about getting a better match between the rig and antenna by trimming the coaxial cable to a certain length. That's hogwash! Any time you can change your signal by trimming a few feet of cable you've got something wrong with your antenna. While it's true that if you insert an SWR meter in varying lengths of cable between the same rig and antenna, you'll possibly get different meter readings, this is only because the meter is being "tricked"-you've still got the same signal.

Another thing: don't worship the readings of an SWR meter. While a perfect reading is almost impossible to obtain, we have seen excellent signals pouring forth with readings as high as 3 to 1 .

The main thing to keep in mind about transmission lines in CB is that the cable should be changed and replaced every two or three years-the weather eventually gets to it and screws it up. Replace it if there are any cracks or breaks in the outer coating.

Be careful when attaching connectors to the cable. Very often a poor connection is the result of careless or sloppy solderingand the connection can totally ruin what might have been a healthy signal.


Hy-Gain's Balun coil is designed to properly maich unbalanced coaxial cable to the balanced input of beam antennas for $C B$ use.


This neaf Hy-Gain co-phasing control box lets you aim your signal electronically when used with two omni-directional antennas.

Black Widow<br>Continued from page 51

a small universal output transformer on the inside face of the cabinet and connected the lowest impedance tap of the primary winding in series with the speaker voice coil.

A conventional phone plug and cord can be fed through a grommeted hole in the rear face of the cabinet and connected to the lowest impedance tap on the secondary of the transformer; a phone jack (J2), which is wired in series, is installed on the rear cabinet face as shown in photo. It is then only necessary to insert plug (P1) into the receiver output jack and push the phone
plug into phone jack J 2 on the rear of the monitor cabinet.

Another fringe benefit: lurning the volume control counter-clockwise increases headphone volume and decreases that of the speaker. Clockwise rotation of the volume control produces the opposite effect; speaker volume goes up and headphone volume down. What could be more perfect?

Incidentally, a key may be left continuously plugged into the jack on the panel face if desired for code practice, and it will not interfere with the monitor in any way.

So why not get with it? Build yourself a little gadget like this, either mounted on a breadboard or dressed up like we did. In no time, you'll be able to really listen to your CW style when you're batting it out!

## Positive Feedback <br> Continued from page 11

him to "do better and I'll buy them!"
That's right, Mitchell, Tom did do better. Eventually, Tom quit his job with a famous movie company to enter the editorial field. Tom went on to become the greatest CBer in America. And would you believe this, Mitchell? Tom called when he saw the same article and gave us the exact same pitch you did-except he still reads Radio-TV Experimenter.

There is one other clown you have to know about, Mitchell. That's Herb Friedman, W2ZLF. Herb walked into our Editor's office about nine years ago and said our Editors were the world's worst construction projects. Our Editor said, "Nuts!" (He always liked Army talk) "Do better!" No sooner were the words spoken than Herb began to unpack the box he had with him. Since Herb was a head taller than our Editor plus 50 pounds to the good, his story was published.

Believe it or not, Mitchell, a kit manufacturer still sells it! Also, Herb is now the most published electronics construction author in America today. Herb's comments about the FCC article was ". . . maybe you should have run some girlie pictures instead!" (Herb still reads Radio-TV Experimenter.)

Now what are we driving at, Mitchell? We're trying to tell all the special and esoteric hobby groups to keep an open mind to the opposition. After all, if all the dyed-in-the-wool hams gave up anything and everything that opposed or interfered with their hobby-bye-bye, sex. Then how will they perpetuate their kind???

Red Cycles in the Spectrum. Those readers who have built our long-wave VLF receiver (featured in the April-May 1967 Radio-TV Experiment-

ER) have a treat in store for them. Mao's pals in Chop Suey Land have put a powerful longwave transmitter on the air around 16 kiloHertz ( kc ). It has been reported that England's GRB on 15.975 kHz has suffered interference as far away from China as South America and Iceland.
This Asian newcomer is tough station to DX and QSL. The Chinese Reds come on for a few minutes at a time and then get off. There is no apparent schedule. Also, if you hear them, who do you send your verification to? Until that question can be answered we would like to receive reports from our readers. Try to pinpoint the exact frequency, if possible, and record exact times. Use GMT for reporting. Send your reports to the Editor, c/o Radio-TV Experimenter. In the meantime, here's soy sauce in your eye!


# The Censor <br> Continued from page 52 

"Not really, until I pick up the signal."
It changed to green; she stepped lightly on the gas. "What channel are you on?"
"The pirate was reported on 9 shortly after nine." I did know my business, really.
"Well, this early in the morning I don't feel like just playing games." Traffic heavier now, slower, and still more smog. "Check the other channels." Determined. "It won't hurt nothing."
Decided to humor her. 8, image of local 7. 9 again, still CFTO. 10, absolutely nothing. 11, CHCH from Hamilton. 12, WICU, Erie.
Stopped on a yellow light. Somebody behind us banged his horn.
I switched to 13, the jackpot. A test pattern from "EARTHVISION, illegal TV and proud of it!"
"I've got them!" In color, no less. Pointed my camera at the screen and snapped it five times. EARTHVISION, one of many aliases used by Reality Anonymous, the secret society responsible for all my SBTV failures so far. From New Orleans they broadcast as Muddy Video, Inc.; from Seattle as Quake TV; from Honolulu as Typhoon Television-all pirates we hadn't been able to catch.
Mona nodded and we were moving again.
Now on my screen, a shot of the sunfiery closeup. Then the camera penetrates it. Inside a paradise, lush garden with transparent creatures filtting around.
"It's starting to fade."
Mona swung east onto Tupper.
A silver space ship blasts off, complete with transparent crew. Earth, which is shrouded in smog. Closeup of miserable humans like Gomer Pyle, Hogan's Heroes, and Gilligan groping around in the dark. Spaceship to the rescue, lads! My camera was clicking like a spastic slot machine in a Las Vegas jail.

Signal no better, no worse as we crossed Main Street.
Spaceship takes grateful humans off this foul planet. Takes them back to the sun. Where they are BARBECUED.

Frantically, I maneuvered the direction finder but couldn't hit anything approaching a permanent fix. Back to a test pattern. Picture deteriorating into the ignition noise.
"Go back downtown."
Mona swung south into Michigan Avenue. EARTHVISION improved noticeably, then held at constant level.
"It must be moving, too. Can't you go any faster?"
"Not in this." Laughed, deep, defiant. "You want me to fly?"

We approached a demolition area. The city had cleared a block of old buildings, smashed them, leaving giant heaps of rubble burning. The smog got thicker; Mona switched on the headlights but it didn't help much.

EARTHVISION switched test patterns. This one read "Help stamp out Sunlight."

Mona glanced over her shoulder at me.
I'd begun to sweat. We passed a bus; its ignition system drove the vertical control crazy for a moment.
"Don't work so hard. It's not that big a thing."

She took me by surprise. I considered it briefly. "We're protecting our nationcivilization." Recalled one of those great lines from situation comedy. "We must struggle toward the light." Tried to remember some gem of positive thought from BONANZA.

Outside we could barely see 10 feet ahead of us.

Her softly from the front. "I don't know. Sometimes the dark is better."

I never played on the job, regardless of the invitation. "Not when you're chasing pirate television transmitters." Out of film, I reached into the front seat for another roll, and spotted it.

Beside Mona on the front seat was a tiny remote control unit. She tapped it, the picture improved. "Are we gaining on them?" More of that soft feminine tone.

I leaned back quickly so she wouldn't. know I had seen. "Pull over to the curb."

She obeyed, simultaneously tapping her control. EARTHVISION faded, but this time Mona caught me watching her. She hit it one more time and our "pirate" left the air.

Like I was in shock. "Where's the transmitter?"

Mona deadpan. "Under the front seat along with a video tape recorder." She held up the control unit so I could get a better look. The lettering on it read R-E-A-L-I-T-Y. Her defiant laugh again. "And what are you going to do about it, Mr. Censor?"

# Magnetism <br> Continued from page 83 

tury, is credited with beginning the mystic cult generally known as the "magnetisers." The magnetisers claimed they could perform all sorts of miracles with the aid of magnetism. For example, Paracelsus proclaimed his ability to cure any ailment and stop the process of decay. He even boasted that it was possible to transplant diseases from humans to the earth by the use of magnetic substances mixed with pulverized mummies and other exotic materials.

Other magnetisers carried on the quackery far into the 17 th century, long after William Gilbert had discovered the existence of earth magnetism. But we shouldn't be too ready to jeer at the ancients who, after all, knew far less about magnetism than we do. Even our so-called civilized societies still have cults proclaiming the mystic powers of magnetism.

Magnetism also crops up in the pseudoscience invented by the more fanatic element of the flying saucer cult. Others who simply know little or nothing about magnetic phenomena are ready to read great significance into the most ordinary and almost commonplace happenings.

A case in point was the recently televised

## Electronic Rooster <br> Continued from page 48

You will have to set your alarm clock to get you up early one morning so that you can set the Electronic Rooster. First, place the unit on a window sill or on a table near the window. Be sure the lights in the room are off, that the PE cell is aimed out the window towards the east, and that switch S1 is on.

As the sun comes up, adjust sensitivity control R1 until the Sonalert comes on. You can experiment with different angles for the PE cell housing and different control settings until the alarm works as you want it to.

When you go to bed at night, turn switch S1 on (with the room lights off) and in the morning when the sun rises, Rooster will wake you up. Just keep in mind that like all roosters, he'll skip cloudy and rainy days and let you sleep in on those mornings.
interview between a panel of science experts and Mr. and Mrs. Barney Hill-the couple claiming to have been captured by the crew of an Unidentified Flying Object. The panelists who examined the Hills' story included three professors from leading universities and science writers of a well-known magazine and newspaper.

At one point Mrs. Hill made much of her observation that a compass behaved very erratically when it was held near some mysterious spots that had appeared on her car after the alleged UFO encounter. One of the learned panelists hastened to warn Mrs. Hill that a compass could not possibly detect radioactivity, if that is what she was suggesting. The panelist concluded that perhaps there was some sort of mysterious "dynamo" effect in the car.

It seems incredible that not one of the five science experts could provide the obvious explanation of the compass' behavior. Try putting a compass near anything made of iron or steel and see what happens. Start with your own car and work down to an eight-penny nail. The results will always be the same; you may end up proving that UFOs have irradiated your nail box!

The TV incident is relevant to our discussion of magnetism for one reason. It underscores the fact that magnetism is still "magic" to many people-even college professors!

## SCR Range Expander

Continued from page 70

For controlling heat of soldering pencils and irons, use the Range Expander for control over the entire range of heats. The medium to high heat range obtainable when using the Range Expander makes it possible to control heating to help retard tip oxidation and component damage while providing enough heat to do the job (don't try to solder with a cool iron).

As the load current becomes larger, the knob rotation required of R2 to go from minimum to maximum output becomes less. Though not usually required, the control of a larger load can be spread out over more of the dial by connecting a one-watt resistor of from 120 to 390 ohms across the ends of R2. If you do this, you may want to include a toggle switch to switch the resistor in and out.

# CLASSIFIED ATarket Ollace <br> FOR BIGGER PROFITS! NEW CAREER OPPORTUNITIES! READ AND REPLY TO THESE CLASSIFIED ADS 

Clossified Ads $55 \%$ per ward, each insertion, minimum 10 words, payable in advance. To be included in the next available issue of RADIO-TV EXPERIMENTER, copy must be in Our New York Office by Aug. 10th. Address orders to C. D. Wilson, Manager, Classified Advertising, RADIO-TV EXPERIMENTER, 505 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. 10022.

## ADDITIONAL INCOME

MAKE MAIL Order Pay! Get our book "How to Write a Classified Ad That Pulls." This Handbook tells how-with examples-tells you what to say and how to say it. Included is a Credit Certincate worth $\$ 2.00$ toward the cost of a classilled ad In S. \& M. For a copy send $\$ 1.00$ to C. D. Wilson, Sclence \& Mechanics, 505 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. 10022.

## BOOKS \& PERIODICALS

FREE Catalogue Of 500 Books for Adults Only. Big Discounts. Send 106 to cover postage, Pimfenta, 155 A West 72 Street, New York, N. Y. 10023.

CATALOG of all Science \& Mechanies Crafiprints. Send 254 to cover postage to Craftprint Dlv., Sclence \& Mechanics, 505 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. 10022.

## BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES


#### Abstract

I MADE $\$ 40,000.00$ a year by Mallorder! Helped others make money! Start with Ypsilant1, Michlgan 48197.


FREE Book '"990 Successful LittleKnown Businesses," Fascinating! Work homel Plymouth 111-G, Brooklyn, N. Y. 11216.

RADIO Mall Order. Tremendously protItable. Percentage Plan. Wallhay, Box 32053, Los Angeles, Callf. 90032.

FOR Business Opportunities-read Science \& Mechanics 12 lssues $\$ 4.00$. Write Science \& Mechanics, 505 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. 10022.

## CHEMICALS \& APPARATUS

[^3]
## EDUCATION \& INSTRUCTIONS

FCC Lleense and Assoclate Degree corFCCC License and Assoclate Degree corletin free. Grantham Institute of Electronics, 150 N . Western Ave., Hollywood, California 90027.
CRITICAL shortages for Aviation Radiomen. Lesrn Avionics, Employment assured. Academy Avionics, Reno/Stead Alrport, Reno, Nevada 89501
CB'ERS-Get your amateur radio Ilcense the easy way. Complete recorded audlocode. Uncomplicated. No electronic background required. Free intormation. Amateur License, P.O. Box 7305, Norfolk, Virginia 23509.

## FOLDING, CAMPING, TRAVEL TRAILERS

ROLITE: Twelve Volt, Electric Ratsing. Dick Tanis, Eastern Distributor, Box 2181, Paterson, New Jersey 07509.

## FOR SALE—MISCELLANEOUS

CB Door Mat! Your Name-Call 25/3" high in useful, durable, beautiful person. alized door mat $18 \times 28 \prime$, $12^{\prime \prime}$ thick with 7000 cleaning Angers. Red, Blue. Green, or Black. Only $\$ 7.95$ Postpald! Salch Com. pany, Woodsboro CBG-M, Texas 78393.

## FOR THE HOME

EXOTIC, Novel Indoor Plants and Flowers. Detalls, Ed's International, 1608 - 80 th. Chicago, III. 60620.

PRACTICAL tips for home, garden and workshop are in "1001 How-To Ideas." A high value reference for all craftsmen. Send $\$ 1.00$ for your copy includes Postage. to 1001 How-To Ideas, 505 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. 10022.

## HI-FI EQUBPMENT

BUY Sony Solld State Transistorized Television. Model $55-307 \mathrm{JW}$. Retail $\$ 129.95$ Plus Tax. And Sony Radio Model Franklin M. Retall Spencer Company, Tax. 108 Cemetery, Martinsville, Va. 24112 .

## INVENTIONS WANTED

WE elther sell your Invention or pay cash bonus. Write for details. Universal Inventions, 298-5, Marton. Ohio 43302.

## MONEYMAKING OPPORTUNITIES

HOW To Make A Home Operated Mall Business Payll Details-Carpenter, 2807-J West 39th Place. Chicago, Ill. 60632.
START Profitable Business in spare time. Investigate many money-making agency and franchise opportunitles. Send 10 for sample copy of Income Opportunlties Magazine, 505 Park Avenue, New York, 10022. Dept. S.

## PERSONAL

BILL Problems! Poor credit no trouble. Not a loan company. Send for free application. Natlonwide Acceptance, Dept. DC, 930 F. Street, N.W.. Washlngton, D. C. 20017 or 1326 Plainfield Street, Cranston. Rhode Island 02919.
FOR the best in Mystery ReadingSubscribe to Ellery Queen's Mystery Magazine, 505 Park Ave., New York, N. Y. 10022. Send $\$ 2.49$ for 10 issues.

## PRINTING. MIMEOGRAPHING \& MULTIGRAPHING

[^4]
## RADIO \& TELEVISION

McGEE Radio Company. Big 1966-1967 Catalog Sent Free. America's Best Values. HI-FI, Amplifers, Speakers, Electronic Hi-Fl, Ampliners, Speakers, Electronic Parts. Send Name, Address and Zip Code McGee Street, Dept. RTV, Kansas Clity, McGee Street,
Missours 64108.

FREE Catalog. Electronics parts, tubes, Wholesale, Thousands of Items. Unbeatable prices. Arcturus Electronies-RT, 50222 nd St., Union City, N. J. 07087.
CANADIANS-Giant Electronic Cata\$1.00. ETCO. Dept. EX, Box 741, Montreal, Canada.
ELECTRONIC Parts for Construction. Free catalog. Blgelow Electronics, Bluff: ton, Ohio 45817.

POLICE-Fire-Aircraft-Amateur Calls on your Broadcast radio with Tunaverter! Tune the Band! Free Catalog. Salch Company, Woodsboro CBEG. Texas 78393.


#### Abstract

SCIENCE Experimenter-the magazine dedicated to the youth who is interested in experimentation, construction and science Pair entries. Send $\$ 1.00$, includes Postage to Science Experimenter, 505 Park Ave.


 New York, N. Y. 10022.
## RECORDERS, SOUND EQUIPMENT SUPPLIES

## RECORD Kit Holds 150 LP's. Pre-

 drilled, rods. glass (Ruby/Sapphire/Emerald). lamps, instructions. mahogany/ blónd." $\$ 29.50$ PP. Western Products, Dept. RE-100, 1005 Market St., San Francisco, Callfornia 94103.RECORDINGS: Historic American pipe organs built 1762 to present. Catalogue 254 . Roche. 61 Park, Taunton, Mass. 02780.

## REMAILING SERVICE

HOUSTON singles 25 e . Space City Distrlbutors, Box $61222-R$, Houston, Texas 77061

## SONGWRITERS

POEMS Wented for musical setting and recording. Send poems. Free examination. Crown Mustc. 49-SC. West 32, New York 10001

TREASURE FINDERS-PROSPECTING EQUIPMENT

DIAMONDS, Gold, Find them- 500 it Pamphlet Free. 18788 Cajon, San Bernardino, Calif. 92407.
TREASURE Hunters! Prospectors! Relco's new instruments detect burled gold, stlver, coins. Eits, assembled models, Transistorized. Weigh up. Free catalog. Relco-A30, Box 10839,
Houston, Texas 77018 .

## THERE IS NO CHARGE FOR THE ZIP CODE - PLEASE USE IT IN YOUR CLASSIFIED AD

## How to get into <br> One of the hottest money-making fields in electronics todayservicing two-way radios!



HE'S FLYING HIGH. Before he got his CIE training and FCC License, Ed Dulaney's only professional skill was as a commercial pilot engaged in crop dusting. Today he has his own two-way radio company, with seven full-time employees. "I am much better off financially, and really enjoy my work," he says. Read here how you can break into this profitable field.

## More than 5 million two-way transmitters have skyrocketed the demand for service men and field, system, and R\&D engineers. Topnotch licensed experts can earn $\$ 12,000$ a year or more. You can be your own boss, build your own company. And you don't need a college education to break In.

$\mathrm{H}^{\prime}$ow would you like to start collecting your share of the big money being made in electronics today? To start carning $\$ 5$ to $\$ 7$ an hour... $\$ 200$ to $\$ 300$ a week... $\$ 10,000$ to $\$ 15,000$ a year?

Your best bet today, especially if you
don't have a college education, is probably in the field of two-way radio.

Two-way radio is booming. Today there are more than five million twoway transmitters for police cars, fire department vehicles, taxis, trucks, boats, planes, etc. and Citizen's Band uses-
and the number is still growing at the rate of 80,000 new transmitters per month.

This wildfire boom presents a solid gold opportunity for trained two-way radio service experts. Many of them are earning $\$ 5,000$ to $\$ 10,000$ a year more than the average radio-TV repair man.

## Why You'll Earn Top Pay

One reason is that the United States Goverament doesn't permit anyone to service two-way radio systems unless he is licensed by the Federal Communications Commission. And there simply aren't enough licensed electronics experts to go around.

Another reason two-way radio men earn so much more than radio-TV service men is that they are needed more often and more desperately. A home radio or television set may need repair only once every year or two, and there's no real emergency when it does. But a two-way radio user must keep those transmitters operating at all times, and must have their frequency modulation and plate power input checked at regular intervals by licensed personnel to meet FCC requirements.

This means that the available licensed experts can "write their own ticket" when it comes to earnings. Some work by the hour and usually charge at least $\$ 5.00$ per hour, $\$ 7.50$ on evenings and Sundays, plus travel expenses. A more common arrangement is to be paid a monthly retainer fee by each customer. Although rates vary widely, this fixed charge might be $\$ 20$ a month for the base station and $\$ 7.50$ for each mobile station. A survey showed that one man can easily maintain at least 100 stations, averaging 15 base stations and 85 mobiles. This would add up to at least $\$ 12,000$ a year.

## Be Your Own Ross

There are other advantages too. You can becone your own boss-work entirely by yourself or gradually build your own fully staffed service company. Instead of being chained to a workbench, machine, or desk all day, you'll move around, see lots of action, rub shoulders with important police and fire officials and business executives who depend on two-way radio for their daily operations. You may even be tapped for a big job working for one of the two-way radio manufacturers in field service, factory quality control, or laboratory research and development.

## How To Get Started

How do you break into the ranks of the big-money earners in two-way radio? This is probably the best way:

1. Without quitting your present job, learn enough about electronics fundamentals to pass the Government FCC Exam and get your Commercial FCC License.
2. Then get a job in a two-way radio service shop and "learn the ropes" of the business.
3. As soon as you've carned a reputation as an expert, there are several ways you can go. You can move ollf and start signing up and servicing your own customers. You might become a franchised service representative of a big manufacturer and then start getting into two-way radio sales, where one sales contract might net you $\$ 5,000$. Or you may even be invited to move up into a high-prestige


THIS COULD BE YOUR "TICKET" TO A GOOD LIVING. You must have a Commercial FCC License to service two-way radios. Two out of three men who take the FCC exam flunk it ... but nine out of ten CIE graduates pass it the first time they try!
salaried job with one of the major manufacturers either in the plant or out in the field.
The first step-mastering the fundamentals of Electronics in your spare time and getting your FCC License-can be casier than you think.

Cleveland Institute of Electronics has been successfully teaching electronics by mail for over thirty years. Right at home, in your spare time, you learn electronics step by step. Our Auto-ProGRAMMED ${ }^{\text {TAI }}$ Iessons and coaching by expert instructors make everything clear and easy, even for men who thought they were "poor learners." You'll learn not only the fundamenials that apply to all electronics design and servicing, but also the specific procedures for installing, troubleshooting, and maintaining two-way mobile equipment.

## Get Your FCC License... or Your Moncy Back!

By the time you've finished your CIE course, you'll be able to pass the FCC license Exam with ease. Better than nine out of ten CIE-trained men pass the FCC Exam the first time they try, even though two out of three non-CIE men fail. This startling record of achievement makes possible the famous CIE
warranty: you'll pass the FCC Exam upon completion of your course or your tuition will be refunded in full.

Ed Dulaney is an outstanding example of the success possible through CIE training. Before he studied with CIE, Dulaney was a crop duster. Today he owns the Dulaney Communications Service, with seven people working for him repairing and manufacturing twoway equipment. Says Dulaney: "I found the CIE training thorough and the lessons easy to understand. No question about it-the CIE course was the best investment I ever made."

Find out more about how to get ahead in all fields of electronics, including twoway radio. Mail the bound-in postpaid reply card for two FREE books. "How To Get A Commercial FCC License" and "How To Succeed In Electronics." If card has been removed, just send us your name and address on a postcard.

## ENROLL UNDER NEW G.I. BILL

All CIE courses are avallable under the new G.I. Bill. If you served on actlve duty since January 31, 1955, OR are in service now, check box on reply card for G.I. Bill informatlon.

## MAIL ORDER <br>  <br> UNUSUAL <br> VALUES

All merchondise sold on Roif for readers of Radio-TV Experimenter
All merchandise sold on a money back guarantee. Order Direct by Stock No. Send sheck or M.O.


3* ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE
See stars, moon, phoses of Venus, planets close up. 60 to 180 power-fomous MI. Palomar reflecting rype. Aluminized \& overcoaled $3^{\circ}$ diameter $1 / 10$ primary mirror. ventilated cell. Equipped with 80 X eyepiece and mounted $3 X$ finder scope, hardwood "Hipod. FREE "STAR CHARI"; 272-poge "HANDBOOK OF HEAVENS": "HOW TO USE YOUR TELESCOPE ' book. $\$ 29.95 \mathrm{Ppd}$ Order Stock No, $85,050 \mathrm{HP}$. Edmund Scientific Co., Barrington. N.J. 08007


## ASTRONOMICAL TELESCOPE KITS

Grind your own mirror for powerful lele scope. Kir contoins fine annealed pyrex mirror blank, tool, obrasives, diagonal mirror, and eyepiece lenses. You build instrument; valued from $\$ 75.00$ up.

| Stock | Diom. | Thicknes, | Price |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| $70,003 \mathrm{HP}$ | $41 / 4$ | $3 / 4{ }^{\text {" }}$ | \$8.00 Ppd. |
| 70,004HP | 6 " | $1 "$ | 12.95 Ppd . |
| 70,005HP | 8 " | $13 / 8$. | 21.00 Ppd , |
| 70,006HP | 10 | $13 / 4$ | 34.25 f.o |
| 70,007HP | $121 / 2$ | 21/0" | 65.85 |



- PIPE' LIGHT INTO REMOTE ARE.AS

New, low-cost Flex-I-Light "plpes" Hoht around corners, thru smatl holes, Into other areas previously Inaccessible, Uillizes new $2^{\prime \prime}$ long fiexible plastic light guide with. $130^{\prime \prime}$ O.O. attached 10 chrome finished $51 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ long Potary switech penilght. Perfect for technicians. eloctriclans, mechanics, T.V., radio \& appll. ance repairmen, hobbyists. etc. Easily converts to regular penlight by removing rubber centering guide and adaptor. Woight comple: 5 07. Batteries not incl. $\$ 2.75 \mathrm{Ppd}$. Order $=60,648 \mathrm{HP}$. Edmund Scientific Co., Barring.
ton. New Jorsey 08007 .

"FISH" WITH A MAGNET
Go Preasure hunting on the battom! Fascinoting fun \& sometimes profitoble! Tia a cinoting fun $\&$ sometimes profitoble! Yio a
line to our $5-16$. Mognet-drop il overboard in bay, river, lake or oceon. Trall it along bottom-your "treasure" haul can be out board motors, anchors, other metal valuables. 5-lb. Mognet is war surplus-Alnico $\checkmark$ Type-Gov't cost $\$ 50$. Lifts over 150 lbs. on land-much greater weights under water. $\$ 12.50$ Ppd. Order Stock $\$ 70,571 \mathrm{HP}$. Edmund Scientific. Barrington N.J. O8OOT


NEW SURPIUS Ni-Cd BATTERIES
Selve more than $50 \%$ : Loig IIfe-acrept 300 charge nind dtacharge cyoles. I. 25 aceptist per chll -30 miltampere hours capacty, Excel.


 Extmund Scientife Co.. Barrinston. N.J. 08007


GIANT WEATHER BALLOONS
"Balls of fun" for kids, traffic stoppers for stores, terrific for amateur meteorologists. Create a neighborhood sensation. Great backyard fun. Exciting beach attraction. Amateur meteorologists use to measure cloud heights, wind speed, and lemp. Made of heavy duty nsoprene. Inflate with vacuum cleaner or outo oir hase, or locally avall. able helium for high rise. 8 , diam. $\$ 2.00$ Ppd. $800,568 \mathrm{HP}$. $10^{\circ}$ diam. $\$ 7.00$ Ppd. Po, 632 HP . Edmund Scientific Co., Borrington, N.J. 08007.


LONG \& SHORT. WAVE UITRA VIOLET LAMP Photogroph gem-like colors of 85 fluorescent minerols, artwork, chalks, paints. Use for prospecting, mineral collecting, ete. Sturdy, compact, partable. Shart-wave UV radiation up to 2537 angstroms-long up to 3660 angstrams. Operotes on $A C$ of " $D$ " Botteries. Wt. I lb. 5 oz . Incl.: 9 ff. cord, booklet, set of \$1vorescent minerals. \$29.75 Ppd. Order Stock No. $70,259 \mathrm{HP}$. Edmund Scientific Co., Borrington, N.J. 08007.


NEW MODEL DIGITAL COMPUTER
Solve problems, lell fortunes, play game, with miniature version of giant electroni: brainsl Adds, subtracts, multiplies, shifts. complements, sarries, memorizes. Colored plastic parts easily assembled. $12^{\prime \prime} \times 31 / 2^{\prime \prime}$ $\times 43 / 4^{\circ}$. Incl. step-by-step ossembly diagrams, $32-p$. instruction book covering op. eration, computer language (binary system progromming, problems \& 15 experiments. $\$ 5.98$ Ppd. Order stock /70,683MP. Ed mind Scientific Co.. Barrington, NJ. 08007.


## GIANT FREE CATALOG

Completely new 1967 Catalog. 148 page packed with nearly 4,000 unusual bargains. Exciting new cotegories. Many new items, 100 's of charts, illustrations. Many hard to-get war surplus bargains. Enormous selestion of telescopes, microscopes, binoculars, mognets, mognifers, prisms, phato com. ponents, etc. For hobbyists, experimenters, workshops, factories. Shop by mail, No salesman will sall. Write for Caralog "HP" to Edmund ścientifis Co., Barrington, N.J


[^0]:    DAVIS PUBLICATIONS, INC. RTV-867 505 Park Avenue/New York, N.Y. 10022
    | Yes! I want to find the key to electronics.
    | Begin my subscription to both RADIO-TV EX| PERIMENTER and ELEMENTARY ELECTRONICS | | at your special low-subscription rate of $\$ 7.00$ I Bill me later.Check enclosed.

    I
    | Name
    Address
    City
    ......... . . . . . . . State. . . . . . . . Zip
    (Outside U.S.A. \& Canada add $\$ 1.50$ pstge. \& hndlg.)

[^1]:    lo use the table put your finger on the region you want to hear and log, move your finger down until it is alongside the local standard time at which you will be listening and lift your finger. Underneath your pointing digit will be the shortwave band or bands that will give the best DX results. The time in the above propogation prediction table is given in stondard time at the listener's location which effectively compensates for differences in propagation characteristics between the east and west coasts of North America. However. Asia and the South Pacific stations will generally be received stronger in the West while Europe and Africa will be easier to tune on the East coast. The shortwave bands in brackets are given as second choices. Refer to White's Radio Log for World-Wide Shortwave Broadcast Stations list.

[^2]:    PARTS LIST
    CRI-Full-wave bridge rectifier, 1.5 amperes at 600 PIV (Erie D- 8 or equiv.)
    FI-Fuse, 2 amperes, JAG and clips
    PL2-Polarized AC line cord with plug
    SO2-Polarized AC receptacle
    Misc.: Grommet, small aluminum case, etc. Isee (ext)

    Estimated cost: \$6.00
    Construction time: 1 hour

[^3]:    CHEMTCALS and Apparatus Catalog. 255. Xercon Scientific Company. 8542 Oglesby, Chicago, III. 60617.

    ## EARTHWORMS

    BIG Money Ralsing Fishworms and
    Crickets. Free Literature. Carter Farm-O, Plains, Georgla 31780.

[^4]:    FREE Printing Catalog. Business Cards, Photo Labels. Youngers Printing, Princeton, Iowa 52768.

